UK Household Longitudinal Study
Mainstage Questionnaire
Wave 9, v04

Web Login 1
Household Grid 5
Grid Variables 65
Household Questionnaire 78
Individual Questionnaire 119
- Individual Interview Introduction 119
- Demographics 122
- Initial Conditions 139
- Own First Job 166
- Educational Aspirations 168
- Young Adults 172
- Family Background 187
- Ethnicity and National Identity 192
- Religion 198
- Harassment 202
- Social Networks 213
- Groups and Organisations 220
- Disability 224
- Health Conditions 227
- Health Service Use 229
- Nutrition 231
- Exercise 235
- Smoking 243
- Social Care 246
- Caring 284
- Partnership History 289
- Fertility History 295
- Migration Background 300
- Migration History 313
- Annual Event History 314
- Current Employment 442
- Employees 451
- Self-Employment 469
- Job Satisfaction 484
- Non-Employment 485
- Mothers Return to Work 492
- Second Jobs 496
- Discrimination 499
- Childcare 501
- Family Networks 509
- Parents and Children 530
- Unearned Income and State Benefits 545
- Pension Drawdown 557
- Household Finances 559
- Child Maintenance 563
- Retirement Planning 608

News and Media Use 621
CASI Start 625
Self-Completion General Election 627
Self-Completion SF12 629
Self-Completion GHQ 636
Self-Completion Neighbourhood Belonging 641
Self-Completion Satisfaction 646
Self-Completion Loneliness 648
Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption 650
Self-Completion Sexual Orientation 652
Self-Completion Partner Relationships 653
Self-Completion Young Adults 659
Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships 676
Self-Completion Child Development 682
Self-Completion Parenting Styles 717
Self-Completion Politics 733
Self-Completion Political Engagement 738
Self-Completion Political Efficacy 743
CASI End 745
Education Consents 745
Positive and Negative Events 748
Respondent Contact Details 748
Stable Contact 755
End of Interview 761
Interviewer Observations 764
Proxy Questionnaire 770

Main09. *Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 09*

Version
04 (Mon Feb 26 13:33:46 2018) produced Mon Feb 26 13:35:26 2018

Module *Web Login module*

Use
```
Use Weblogin_W9
```

Addrchckweb. *Respondent confirms first line of address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue to move on to the next question.>

Before we get started, we would like to check we have your correct address. Can you please confirm if the first line of your address is as follows?

[ff_address1]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask Addrchckweb
```
Modules
Module Weblogin_W9. *Web Login module*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 | HHORIG = 18) // web first refreshment sample
```

Addrchckweb2. *First line of address does not match*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Display Notes
show ff address1 again, but with option for respondent to change it before clicking continue
Text
Please tell us the correct line of your address.

Options

1	Yes, the first line of the address is correct
2	No, the first line of the address is wrong

Use
```
Ask Addrchckweb2
```
Modules
Module Weblogin_W9. *Web Login module*
Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 | HHORIG = 18) // web first refreshment sample
And If (Addrchckweb = 2) // If first line of address is not correct
```

Hard Check: If *(First Line Of Address Is Wrong)*

Chkrespweb. *Confirm respondent's details web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person, you are *[NAME SURNAME]*, born on *[DOB]* and you are *[SEX]*?

Options

1	All correct
2	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong

Use
```
Ask ChkRespWeb
```
Modules
Module Weblogin_W9. *Web Login module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 | HHORIG = 18) // subsequent logins to survey
```
Lockedserialmessage } if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 <> HHORIG = 18] { label = If mode is CAWI

Chkwebname. *Check respondent's first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your correct first name, or given name?

Use
```
Ask CHKWEBNAME
```
Modules
Module Weblogin_W9. *Web Login module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 | HHORIG = 18) // subsequent logins to survey
```
Lockedserialmessage } if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 <> HHORIG = 18] { label = If mode is CAWI
```
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect
```

Chkwebsname. *Check respondent's surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your correct surname, or family name?

Use

```
Ask CHKWEBSNAME
```

Modules
'Module Weblogin_W9. *Web Login module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 | HHORIG = 18) // subsequent logins to survey
```
Lockedserialmessage } if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 <> HHORIG = 18] { label = If mode is CAWI
```
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect
```

Display Note
Screen Start CAWI (use day-month-year template)

Chkwebdobd. *Check Respondent day of birth web*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list

Text
What is your date of birth?

Question Box Label
Day

Use
```
Ask ChkWebDOBD
```

Modules
'Module Weblogin_W9. *Web Login module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 | HHORIG = 18) // subsequent logins to survey
```
Lockedserialmessage } if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 <> HHORIG = 18] { label = If mode is CAWI
```
And If (ChkRespWeb = 3) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect
```

Chkwebdobm. *Check Respondent month of birth web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list

Question Box Label
Month

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
```
Ask ChkWebDOBM
```

Modules
Module Weblogin_W9. *Web Login module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 | HHORIG = 18)` *// subsequent logins to survey*
Lockedserialmessage } if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 <> HHORIG = 18] { label = If mode is CAWI
`And If (ChkRespWeb = 3)` *// If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect*

Chkwebdoby. *Check Respondent year of birth web*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year

Use
`Ask ChkWebDOBY`
Modules
Module Weblogin_W9. *Web Login module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 | HHORIG = 18)` *// subsequent logins to survey*
Lockedserialmessage } if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 <> HHORIG = 18] { label = If mode is CAWI
`And If (ChkRespWeb = 3)` *// If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If *(Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16*

Text
You have entered that you are currently aged under 16. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

Chkwebsex. *Check Respondent sex web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
And are you male or female?
Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
`Ask ChkWebSex`
Modules
Module Weblogin_W9. *Web Login module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 | HHORIG = 18)` *// subsequent logins to survey*
Lockedserialmessage } if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 <> HHORIG = 18] { label = If mode is CAWI
`And If (ChkRespWeb = 4)` *// If Respondent's sex is incorrect*

Display Note
Screen End CAWI

Webdobu16. *Respondent aged under 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text
Thank you for your help but we would like you to complete a youth questionnaire as you are aged under 16 and we will be in contact with you in the next couple of weeks.

Use
```
Ask WebDOBU16
```

Modules
Module Weblogin_W9. *Web Login module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 | HHORIG = 18) // subsequent logins to survey
Lockedserialmessage } if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 <> HHORIG = 18] { label = If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 3) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect
And If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16
```

Chkwebnul. *Respondent not found web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you for your help but we cannot interview you via web at this time. If you are eligible for interview, an Understanding Society interviewer will call on you in the next few weeks.

Options

1	Continue

Use
```
Ask ChkWebNul
```

Modules
Module Weblogin_W9. *Web Login module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 | HHORIG = 18) // subsequent logins to survey
Lockedserialmessage } if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 <> HHORIG = 18] { label = If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkWebDOBD <> Ff_Birthd | ChkWebDOBM <> Ff_Birthm | ChkWebDOBY <>
Ff_Birthy) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect
```

Module *Household Grid module*

Use
```
Use Hhgrid_W9
```

Hglieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 1 at HgLieng proceed to do HH grid in English.

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) Compute HgLIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Hglitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
```
Ask HgLITrans
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
```
If (HgLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English
```

Soft Check: If *(HgLITrans = 2 Thru 12) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh*

Text
Interviews in *[HgLITrans]* must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If *(HgLITrans = 97) // Language is Other*

Text
For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Pergrid. *Who answers HH grid questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below
1	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
7	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
8	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
9	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
10	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
11	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
12	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
13	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
14	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
15	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
16	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid
Questions;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Pname. *Forename new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please tell me your first, or given, name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME

Use
```
Ask PNAME
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid
questions
```

Psname. *Surname new person grid respondent*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SURNAME

Use
`Ask PSNAME`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0))` *// If new person answering HH grid questions*

Ptitle. *Title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use
`Ask PTITLE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0))` *// If new person answering HH grid questions*

Ptitlex. *Other title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

Use
`Ask PTITLEX`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0))` *// If new person answering HH grid questions*

And If *(PTITLE = 6)* *// If other title is used*

Addrchck. *Address check - asked*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
There may have been some changes in your household. *{if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2}* Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4], *[ff_address5]*
[ff_postcode]

Interviewer Instruction
IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue on to the next question.

There may have been some changes in your household. *{if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2}* Are you normally resident at this address?

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4], *[ff_address5]*
[ff_postcode]

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If *(Admin.HHold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82)* Compute ADDRCHCK = 2;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(Admin.HHold = 1)* *// if household number 1*

Origadd. *Interview being conducted at original address - computed*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2

Options

1	Original address
2	Not at original address

Use
```
If (Ff_All_Moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;
Else If (Ff_All_Moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Coreswho. *Confirm co-residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 & ff_pris = 0 in this list.
Text
Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE
Options

1	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
2	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
3	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
4	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
5	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
6	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
7	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
8	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
9	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
10	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
11	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
12	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
13	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
14	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
15	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
16	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
96	No longer live with any of these people					

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask CORESWHO
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*
Universe
```
If (Ff_Hhsize > 1 & (Ff_Absent <> 2 & Ff_Pris <> 1 For All Not Selected At PerGrid)) // If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.
```

Absun. *Confirm absent at university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time, *[ff_forname]* was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is *[ff_forname]* still living in university halls of residence?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE YES IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
* These do not have to be exactly the same halls of residence or the same university as last year.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ABSUN`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop*

Universe
`If (Any Ff_Absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household*

Unihome. *Confirm main residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does *[ff_forname]* live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
`Ask UNIHOME`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop*

Universe
`If (Any Ff_Absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household*
`And If (ABSUN = 2)` *// If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University*

END LOOP

Abspris. *Still in prison*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time *[ff_forname]* was in prison. Is *[ff_forname]* still in prison?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask ABSPRIS`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop*

Universe
`If (Any Ff_Pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household*

Prishome. *Confirm main residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does *[ff_forname]* live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
`Ask PRISHOME`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop*

Universe
`If (Any Ff_Pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household*
`And If (ABSPRIS = 2)` *// If household member is no longer in prison*

END LOOP

Mores. *More people resident*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1

Text
[You have indicated that you live with these people. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}] /

[You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO = 96}]

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers or students moving home from university?

[*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*

[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*

{PERGRID > 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}]>

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE NEWBORN BABIES AS NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute MORES = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Name. *Name/identifier for household member*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute NAME = PNAME;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

`If (MORES = 1)` *// If more people resident*

Sname. *Surname for household member*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute SNAME = PSNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What is *[NAME]*'s surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SURNAME.

IF *[NAME]*'S SURNAME IS '*[FF_SURNAME]*', PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (")

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute SNAME = PSNAME;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

`If (MORES = 1)` *// If more people resident*

Title. *Title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute TITLE = PTITLE if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What title does *[NAME]* use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use

```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

`If (MORES = 1)` *// If more people resident*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Titlex. *Other title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What title does *[NAME]* use?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please type in the other title used.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

`If (MORES = 1)` *// If more people resident*
`And If (TITLE = 6)` *// If other title is used*

Ynew. *New joiner reason*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Why *[[are you] / [is NAME]]* now in this household?

Options

1	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	Moved from college/university
4	Moved from institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation
97	Other

Use

```
Ask YNEW
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Joiner. *Unlisted joiner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the past, *[[have you] / [has NAME]]* been in a household that has particpated in this study? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

Interviewer Instruction
THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN','LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In the past, *[[have you] / [has NAME]]* been in a household that has particpated in this study? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes **'Understanding Society'**, **'Living in Britain'**, **'Living in Scotland'**, **'Living in Wales'** and **'The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study'**
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask JOINER
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

```
If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)
```
// If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

---

Rejoiner. *Rejoiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use Potential rejoiner list

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people
1	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask REJOINER`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)` *// If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*
`And If (JOINER = 1 | 3)` *// If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*

Rejoinero. *Joiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
List issued sample members from original household

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people
1	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask REJOINERO`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)* *// If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*
And If *(JOINER = 1 | 3)* *// If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*
And If *(ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0)* *// If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Jnmnth. *Month joined the household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / {NAME} start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
When did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / {NAME} start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JNMNTH
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*
Universe
If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)* *// If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Jnyear. *Year joined the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / *[NAME]* start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JNYEAR`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)` *// If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Nesex. *New entrant sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]…

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
`Ask NESEX`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1)` *// If new entrant or new baby in household*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Nebirthd. *New entrant DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Day
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NEBIRTHD`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1)` *// If new entrant or new baby in household*

Nebirthm. *New entrant DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(What is *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NEBIRTHM`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

`If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1)` *// If new entrant or new baby in household*

Nebirthy. *New entrant DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(What is *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask NEBIRTHY`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

`If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1)` *// If new entrant or new baby in household*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Ageif. *Age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* age at *[[your]/[their]]* last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down list

Question Box Label
Age

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AGEIF`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1)` *// If new entrant or new baby in household*
`And If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS)` *// If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

More. *More household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
`Ask MORE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

END LOOP

Clstat. *Leavers abode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Where is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* living now?

Options

0	Deceased
1	Their own home/flat
2	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school
5	Prison
6	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)
7	Somewhere else

Use
Ask CLSTAT

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)* *// If household number 1*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2))* *// If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Dieprismth. *Month to prison or died*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did *[leaver's name]* go to prison? *{if CLSTAT = 5}* / We are sorry to hear about *[leaver's name]*. In which month and year did that happen? *{if CLSTAT = 0}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DIEPRISMTH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)* *// If household number 1*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2))* *// If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*
And If *(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)* *// If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison*

Dieprisyr. *Year to prison or died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DIEPRISYR`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
`If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If household number 1*
`And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2))` *// If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*
`And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5)` *// If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Includ. *Absence check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute INCLUD = 1 if CLSTAT = 5

Text
In **Understanding Society**, we would normally include someone away at boarding school *{if CLSTAT = 4}* / working away from home *{if CLSTAT = 2}* as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for *[leaver's name {ff_forname}]*, even if they are now somewhere else?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
`If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute INCLUD = 1;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules

Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe

`If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If household number 1*
`And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2))` *// If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*
`And If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5)` *// Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison*

END LOOP

Stillres. *Still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* still resident at this address?
[ff_address1] *[ff_address2]*
[ff_address3] *[ff_address4]*
[address5] *[ff_postcode]*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask STILLRES`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 2)` *// If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address*

Soft Check: If *(StillRes = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued address and mode is face to face*

Text
You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household before proceeding with the current respondents.

Staywith. *Who else still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text
Who else is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* still resident with?

Options

0	None of these people
1	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
7	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
8	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
9	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
10	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
11	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
12	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
13	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
14	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
15	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
16	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Who else is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

Use
`Ask STAYWITH`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 2)` *// If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address*
`And If (STILLRES = 1)` *// If Leaver still resident at previously issued address*

Mothr. *Moved with other HH member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MOTHR`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))* // *If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5)* // *If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison*

Movewith. *PNO of person moved with*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Text
Who else did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move with?

Options

1		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
2		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
3		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
4		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
5		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
6		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
7		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
8		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
9		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
10		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
11		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
12		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
13		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
14		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
15		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
16		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Who else did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move with? Select everyone that *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* moved with.

Use
Ask MOVEWITH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))* // *If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5)* // *If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison*
And If *(MOTHR = 1)* // *Leaver moved with another household member*

Lvwhy. *Leavers...Why left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Why did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move or is no longer living with you *{if ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 1 | PRISHOME = 2}*?

Options

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
3	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason

Use
`Ask LVWHY`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1))` *// Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else*

Soft Check: If *(DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97) // Leaver is aged under 16 and age-inappropriate response*

Text
This person is under 16, please check your answer is coded correctly.

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Movemth. *Move left Household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move or stop living with you?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September

11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MoveMth`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*

Moveyr. *Year left Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MoveYr`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START [use address template]

Movadd1. *Leavers - where moved to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text
To what address did *[ff_forname]* move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.
Question Box Label
First Line of Address
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MOVADD1`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))` *// Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Movtown. *Leavers - new town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text
(To what address did *[ff_forname]* move?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.
Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MOVTOWN`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*

`And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))` *// Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Movpcod. *Leavers - new postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.
Question Box Label
Postal Code
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MOVPCOD`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*

`And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))` *// Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Movctry. *Leavers - new country*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT COUNTRY. IF COUNTRY IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland

4	Northern Ireland
5	Somewhere outside of the UK

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for response options
Text
What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.
Question Box Label
Country
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MOVCTRY`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))` *// Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Movarea. *Leavers - new area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH *[FF_FORNAME]* MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What area did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.
Question Box Label
Address information
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MovArea`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

```
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME =
2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this
is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is
in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR
leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK |
MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown =
MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete
```

Movetel. *Leavers - contact telephone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]*'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, CODE REFUSED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask MoveTel
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
```
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME =
2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this
is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is
in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR
leaver is not still resident at issued address
```

END LOOP

Curstat. *Current Residential Status flag*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Resident/living here
2	Absent/temporarily away
4	Not resident, having moved
7	Deceased

Use
```
If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;
Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (ABSPRIS = 1 | CLSTAT = 5) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO | UNIHOME = 2 | PRISHOME = 2)
Compute Curstat = 4;
Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;
```

```
Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Cordet. *Correct details check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1	[ff_ttl]	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
2	[ff_ttl]	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
3	[ff_ttl]	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
4	[ff_ttl]	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
5	[ff_ttl]	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
6	[ff_ttl]	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
7	[ff_ttl]	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
8	[ff_ttl]	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
9	[ff_ttl]	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
10	[ff_ttl]	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
11	[ff_ttl]	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
12	[ff_ttl]	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
13	[ff_ttl]	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
14	[ff_ttl]	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
15	[ff_ttl]	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
16	[ff_ttl]	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname],	[ff_sex],	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
96	None correct						

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

Text
We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask CORDET
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Newper. *New Person Status flag*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If JOINER = 2 or YNEW = 1 then NEWPER = 1. If JOINER = 3 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 1. PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If JOINER = 1 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

Options

1	New entrant, never interviewed
2	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found
3	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member
4	Continuing issued sample member
5	Mover/DK/REF

Use
```
If (JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At
REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO)
Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At
REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Pno. *PNO*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Hhsize. *Number of people in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute HHSIZE = From Number Of People Reported In Household Including
Absents;
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Cname. *Correct first name*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Pre-fill first name.
Text
What is the correct first name, or given name?
(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME
IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct first name, or given name?
(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)
If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.
Question Box Label
Name
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CNAME`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
'.oop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Csname. *Correct surname*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Pre-fill surname.
Text
What is the correct surname, or family name?
(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME
IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct surname, or family name?
(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)
If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.
Question Box Label
Surname
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CSNAME`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
'.oop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Ctitle. *Correct title*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT CORRECT TITLE

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTITLE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Ctitlex. *Correct other title*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please type in the other title used.

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTITLEX`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Universe
`If (CTITLE = 6)` *// If other title used*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Csex. *Check correct sex*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill sex.

Text
What is *[Your]*/*[NAME's]* sex?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct sex?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the sex shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CSEX`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Cdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.

Text
What is *[your]*/*[NAME's]*/*[ff_forname's]* date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

IF THE DAY OF MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct date of birth?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label
Day

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CDOBD

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Cdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.

Text
(What is *[your]*/*[NAME's]*/*[ff_forname's]* date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

IF THE MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use
Ask CDOBM

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Cdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.
Text
(What is *[your]*/*[NAME's]*/*[ff_forname's]* date of birth?)
(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
IF THE YEAR IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use
`Ask CDOBY`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Cageif. *Correct age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What was *[NAME]*/*[ff_forname]*'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CAGEIF`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*
Universe
`If (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS)` *// If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

END LOOP

Sex. *Sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
```
If (NESex <> MIS) Compute Sex = NESex;
Else If (CSex <> MIS) Compute Sex = CSex;
Else compute Sex = Ff_Sex;
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Birthd. *DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (NEBirthD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = NEBirthD;
Else If (CDOBD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = CDOBD;
Else compute BirthD = Ff_Birthd;
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Birthm. *DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

```
If (NEBirthM <> MIS) Compute BirthM = NEBirthM;
Else If (CDOBM <> MIS) Compute BirthM = CDOBM;
Else compute BirthM = Ff_Birthm;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
'Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Birthy. *DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use

```
If (NEBirthY <> MIS) Compute BirthY = NEBirthY;
Else If (CDOBY <> MIS) Compute BirthY = CDOBY;
Else compute BirthY = Ff_Birthy;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
'Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Dvage. *Age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use

```
Compute DVAge = Using BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not
Known;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
'Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Marstat. *Legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.
What is [*[NAME]*'s / *[CNAME]*'s / *[ff_forname]*'s / *[your]*] legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Help
The aim is to obtain legal marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement. The only qualification to this aim is that you should not probe the answer 'separated'. Should a respondent query the term, explain that it covers any person whose spouse is living elsewhere because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not). Ignore temporary absences, e.g. on oil rig.

A person whose spouse has been working away from home for over 6 months, e.g. on a contract overseas or in the armed forces, should still be coded as married and living with husband/wife if the separation is not permanent.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Help
*This should be the **legal** marital status, for example if divorced but now living with someone else as a couple, the **legal** marital status should be 'divorced'. *If a partner is temporarily away but will be returning, (e.g. working away in the army or on an oil rig) the **legal** status should be recorded, for example 'married' rather than 'separated'.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MarStat`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*

Livesp. *Live with spouse*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does [*[NAME]*'s / *[CNAME]*'s / *[ff_forname]*'s / *[your]*] spouse or civil partner live with [*[NAME]*/ *[CNAME]* / *[you]*] in this household?

Interviewer Instruction

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LiveSp`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'.oop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*
`And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3))` *// Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership*

Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And, [are you / is *[NAME]* / is *[CNAME]* / is *[ff_forname]*] living with someone in this household as a couple?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Only respondents who are living with their partner in this household should be coded as living together as a couple. You may code No without asking the question ONLY if all members of the household are too closely related for any to be living together in a de facto marital relationship.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Help

Use
`Ask LiveWith`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'.oop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*
`And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2))` *// Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner*

Employ. *In paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text
[Are you] / [Is *[NAME]* / *[ff_forname]*] in paid employment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Employ`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*

END LOOP

Display Note
SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. One screen per household member.

Relconf. *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
CAPI ONLY: If ff_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitee', include the following II after relationship textfill on screen:
(DO NOT SELECT THIS CODE IF THIS COUPLE HAVE GOT MARRIED SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW)

Text
We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with [[NAME] / you] can you indicate whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [ff_ro] *{if first time through the loop}*

And for [[NAME] / you] can you tell me whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [ff_ro] *{if second and all subsequent times through the loop}*

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
PLEASE TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RELCONF`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

Universe
`If (HHSIZE > 1)` *// household size is greater than 1*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

R. *Relationships of household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[NAME / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] ...

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	Self
1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Help
THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

ASK RESPONDENT TO GIVE THE NUMBER ON THE CARD RATHER THAN THE RELATIONSHIP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help

Telephone Interviews

Help
THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask R

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

Universe
`If (HHSIZE > 1)` *// household size is greater than 1*
`And If (New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF)` *// Resp new to Household or relationship pair not confirmed at RELCONF*

Soft Check: If *(If (Resp's Sex=Hh Member's Sex) & (R=1)) // Respondent is married to someone of the same gender*

Text
You have entered that [NameA] is [NameB]'s husband/wife. Please press '>' if this is correct.

END LOOP

Hhlang. *Anyone in HH need translated interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
DOES ANYONE AGED 16 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES? TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: BENGALI, GUJARATI, POLISH, PORTUGUESE, PUNJABI (GURMUKHI), PUNJABI (URDU), TURKISH, URDU AND WELSH

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HHLANG`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1)` *// If mode is CAPI*

Lingua. *Language translation needed in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which language would you/ *[NAME]* like to be interviewed?

Options

2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
Ask LINGUA

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1)* *// If mode is CAPI*
And If *(HHLANG = 1)* *// Anyone in HH needs translated interview*

Emailintro. *Household grid email introduction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
This year it is *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3}* / In the future it may be *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 or 2}* possible to do this study on-line. To do this, we would send an email to each adult with a unique link that will take them to their own questionnaire

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask EMAILINTRO

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1))* *// If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*

Display Note
Screen Start

Hhemail. *Household grid email request*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is *[NAME's]* email address?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0)* Compute HHEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]*
Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1))` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*

Hhemailadd. *Household grid email address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HHEMAILADD`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]*
Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1))` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1)` *// If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address*

Hhemailadd2. *Email address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me *[NAME's]* email again?
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type *[NAME's]* email?

Use
`Ask HHEMAILADD2`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]*
Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more
than one person enumerated in Household
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged
>= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is
CAPI and has email address
And If (HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given
```

Display Note
Screen End

Hard Check: If *(Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)*

Scripting Notes
Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2

Text
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

END LOOP

Respemailconf. *Respondent email address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Finally can we confirm your email. Is it *[ff_remail]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask RESPEMAILCONF

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Remail <> MIS)* // If respondent's fed-forward email address is not missing

---

Display Note
Screen Start

Respemail. *Respondent email request*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your email address?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes

RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear on screen in WEB mode.

Options

1	Has email address
2	I do not have an email address
3	Don't know

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & RESPEMAILADD String > 0)
Compute RESPEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*
Universe
```
If (Ff_Remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2)
```
// If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

---

Respemailadd. *Respondent email address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask RESPEMAILADD
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*
Universe
```
If (Ff_Remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2)
```
// If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
```
And If (RESPEMAIL = 1)
```
// If has email address

Respemailadd2. *Respondent email address 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?

Use
```
Ask RESPEMAILADD2
```
Modules

Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

`If (Ff_Remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2)` *// If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct*

`And If (RESPEMAIL = 1)` *// If has email address*

`And If (RESPEMAILADD String > 0)` *// If an email address is given*

Display Note

Screen End

Hard Check: If *(Text At RESPEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At RESPEMAILADD2)*

Scripting Notes

Return to RESPEMAILADD not RESPEMAILADD2

Text

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

Hhqref. *Household Questionnaire Ref Person*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.

Text

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.

Options

1		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask HHQREF`

Modules

Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1)` *// If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household*

Hhelig. *Household Questionnaire Respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
compute as follows
If number of enumerated HH members aged >= 16 = 1, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If spouse/partner of PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3, compute HHElig = 1,
Else compute HHElig = 0.

Use
`Ask HHElig`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]*

END LOOP

Adresp. *Responsible adult for child under 18*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household

Interviewer Instruction
WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR *[NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]*?

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below					
1	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
7	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
8	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
9	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
10	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
11	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
12	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
13	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
14	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
15	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
16	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*

Use
```
Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No
Bio Mother Then Bio Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother.
Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive Father.;
Or If Null: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

ın Loops

'.oop *foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]*

END LOOP

Utinfo. *Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that *[ff_forname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)]* had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	I do not know these people
4	These people have rejoined the household

Use
`Ask UTINFO`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'.oop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*

Uttype. *Info available for untraced split-off hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for *[ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname]*?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Address
2	Phone number
3	E-mail address
97	Other information

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UTTYPE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
'Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use address template]

Utadd1. *Untraced split-off hh address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UTADD1`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
'Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 1)` *// Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Uttown. *Untraced split-off hh town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTOWN

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Utpcode. *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTPCODE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Utarea. *Untraced split-off hh area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTAREA

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known*

Uttel1. *Untraced split-off hh phone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is their telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTEL1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*

Uttel2. *Untraced split-off hh phone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTEL2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided*

Utemail. *Untraced split-off hh e-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTEMAIL

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh*

Utother. *Untraced split-off hh other information*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTOTHER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)* *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1)* *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 97)* *// Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh*

END LOOP

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Alladd1. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.
[ff_address1]
[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4], *[ff_address5]*
[ff_postcode]
What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Alladd2. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* // *If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Alladd3. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD3

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* // *If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Alladd4. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD4

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* // *If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Allpcode. *CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTCODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ALLPCODE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Conadd1. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
1. Ask Conadd1 before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchck has been autocoded to 2, and display ff_address1 to ff_postcode

2. If CONADD1 = 2 (collected address is not the current address), return to ALLADD1 (CATI) or Address entry screen (CAWI) and update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE (to collect the correct current address) and repeat CONADD1

Text
Is this now your current address?

[alladd1]
[alladd2]
[alladd3]
[alladd4]
[AllPCode]

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct
2	Address **NOT** correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CONADD1`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Dwltype. *Type of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Is this property...
Options

1	a house or bungalow
2	a purpose built flat or maisonette
3	a converted flat or maisonette
4	a dwelling with business premises
5	a bedsit
6	Sheltered accommodation
7	Institutional accommodation
8	Or something else?

Use
`Ask DWLTYPE`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*
Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Instdet. *Type of institutional accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What type of institutional accommodation is it?

Use
`Ask INSTDET`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*
Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*
`And If (DWLTYPE = 7)` *// In institutional accommodation*

Housebun. *Type of house/bungalow*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
And is your accommodation...
Options

1	Detached
2	Semi-detached
3	an end terrace
4	or terraced?

Use
`Ask HOUSEBUN`
Modules

Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

`And If (DWLTYPE = 1)` *// Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow*

Purposeblt. *Fewer than 10 dwellings in building*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

Options

1	Fewer than 10 dwellings
2	10 or more dwellings

Use

`Ask PURPOSEBLT`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

`And If ((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3))` *// Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette*

Bedsits. *Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

Options

1	fewer than 10
2	10 or more dwellings
3	single occupancy

Use

`Ask BEDSITS`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

`And If (DWLTYPE = 5)` *// Dwelling type is bedsit*

Regionchk. *Region check for movers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, which **Country** are you living in?

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland
5	Somewhere outside of the UK

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RegionChk`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (OrigAdd = 2)` *// Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time*

Region. *Region computed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Use
```
If (RegionChk = 1|2|3|4) Compute Region = RegionChk;
Else If (RegionChk = MIS) Compute Region = Ff_Country;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Hhgridcomplete. *HHGrid completed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

Interviewer Instruction
THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID. THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID. YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview

Text
Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue and go onto the next question.

Use
`Ask HHGridComplete`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. *Household Grid module*

Module *Grid Variables module*

Use
`Use Gridvariables_W9`

Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use
```
Compute RJRFlag = Flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated
Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This
Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0)` *// If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list*

Pensioner. *Respondent is of pensionable age*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes
compute as follows:
IF HHGRID.Sex = 1 & HHGRID.dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females with dob information...
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1

```
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN
```

PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

```
Compute PENSIONER = Respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
Compute LivPar = Flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents
Calculate From HH Grid;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute Hgpart = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/Wife/Civil Partner;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

```
Compute Hgbiom = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiof. *PNO of biological father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

```
Compute Hgbiof = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbioad1. *PNO of primary biological or adoptive parent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Priority ordering for determining the relevant PNO is biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

Use

```
Compute Hgbioad1 = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Primary Biological Or
Adoptive Parent;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbioad2. *PNO of second biological or adoptive parent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Priority ordering follows from HGBioAD1 in determining the relevant second PNO to be either biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

Use

```
Compute Hgbioad2 = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Second Biological Or Adoptive
Parent;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptm. *PNO of adoptive mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

```
Compute Hgadoptm = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptf. *PNO of adoptive father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

```
Compute Hgadoptf = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not a biological mother of new entrant baby
1	Biological mother of a new entrant baby

Use

```
Compute NewMum = Flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby
Born Since Ff_Intdate;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Newdad. *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not a biological father of new entrant baby
1	Biological father of a new entrant baby

Use

```
Compute NewDad = Flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby
Born Since Ff_Intdate;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Respm16. *Mother of a child under 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not a mother of a child under 16
1	Mother of a child under 16

Use

```
Compute Respm16 = Variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Respf16. *Father of a child under 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not a father of a child under 16
1	Father of a child under 16

Use

```
Compute Respf16 = Variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

P1617cor. *parent of child aged 16 or 17 co-res in hhold*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

```
Compute P1617CoR = Flag To Indicate Biological Or Adoptive Parent Of A Child
Aged 16 Or 17 Co-Resident In The Household;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Rising16. *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave
1	Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave

Use

```
Compute Rising16 = Flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was
Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not
Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New
Entrant Never Interviewed.;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 4|5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed
```

Emboost. *EMBoost sample member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

```
Compute EMBoost = Flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member Using Ff_Emboost.
EMBoost OSMs And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Gpcompare. *GP Comparison sample member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

```
Compute GPCompare = Flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member Using
Ff_Gpcompare. GPCompare OSMs And All Household Members Co-Resident At The
Current Wave;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Lda. *LDA sample member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

```
Compute LDA = Flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member Using Ff_Lda. Ethnic
Minority OSMs Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-
Resident At The Current Wave;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Modetype. *Mode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Face to face
2	Telephone
3	Web

Use

```
If (Mode Is Face-To-Face) Compute ModeType = 1;
Else If (Mode Is Telephone) Compute ModeType = 2;
Else If (Mode Is Web) Compute ModeType = 3;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Iemb. *IEMB sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute IEMB = Flag To Indicate IEMB Sample Member Using Ff_Iemb. IEMB OSMs
And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Fborn. *Not born in UK/living with someone not born in UK*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute FBORN = Flag To Indicate Foreign Born Sample Using Ff_Fborn. Foreign
Born OSMs As Of Wave 6 And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current
Wave. All Household Members Are Flagged Only If At Least One ADULT (Aged
16+) Household Member Has Ff_Fborn = 1. Household Members Are Not Flagged
If All ADULTS (Aged 16+) Have Ff_Fborn = 0.;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids05. *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NKIDS05 = Number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids015. *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NKIDS015 = Number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

N10to15. *Number of children aged 10 - 15 in HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute N10TO15 = Number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 10
And 15 Years Inclusive. Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids615. *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NKIDS615 = Number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Npensioner. *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NPENSIONER = Number Of Pensioners In The Household;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Nchunder16. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NCHUNDER16 = Number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent
[Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-
Mother Or Step-Father] Of;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5to15. *Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NCh5to15 = Number Of Children Aged 5 To 15 Resp Is Parent
[Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-
Mother Or Step-Father] Of;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NCh10to15 = Number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 Resp Is Parent
[Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-
Mother Or Step-Father] Of;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10. *Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NCh10 = Number Of Children Aged 10 That Resp Is Parent [Biological-
Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or
Step-Father] Of;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Nunder16abs. *Number of kids aged 0-15 with one and only one parent in HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NUnder16Abs = Number Of Children Aged 0-15 With Only One Parent,
Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological
Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

N1619abs. *Number of kids aged 16-19 with one and only one parent in HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute N1619Abs = Number Of Children Aged 16-19 With Only One Parent,
Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological
Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Nchresp. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NCHRESP = Number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Responsible Adult
For;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Nch14resp. *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is
Responsible For;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Nch415resp. *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

Use
```
Compute NCh415Resp = Number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is
Responsible Adult For;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Nch3resp. *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NCh3Resp = Number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult
For;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5resp. *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NCh5Resp = Number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult
For;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Nch8resp. *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NCh8Resp = Number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult
For;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Respchild. *PNO of child responsible for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*

7		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use

```
Ask Respchild
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

```
If (NCHRESP > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged under 16
```

Nadoptch. *Number of respondent's adoptive/step-children in the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NAdoptCh = Number Of Respondent's Adoptive/Step-Children In The
Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The
Grid;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Nnatch. *Number of respondent's biological children in the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NNatCh = Number Of Respondent's Biological Children In The
Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The
Grid;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Pmarstat. *Current legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner

8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use

```
If (Demographics.MLSTAT <> MIS) Compute PMARSTAT = Demographics.MLSTAT;
Else If (AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT <> MIS)
Compute PMARSTAT = AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT;
Else compute PMARSTAT = HHGrid.Marstat;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Sibling. *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

```
Compute Sibling = Flag To Indicate Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters
Living With Them From HH Grid;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W9. *Grid Variables module*

Module *Household Questionnaire*

Use

```
Use Household_W9
```

Hlieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 1 at HLieng proceed to do HH questionnaire in English.

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) Compute HLIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Hlitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
`Ask HLITrans`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HLIEng = 2)` *// Interview will not be conducted in English*

Hliwho. *Who translated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS BMRB/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use
`Ask HLiWho`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HLIEng = 2)` *// Interview will not be conducted in English*

Soft Check: If *(HLITrans = 2 Thru 12 & HLIWho = 3) // Language is Bengali .. Turkish and translated by Someone else*

Text
Interviews in *[HLITrans]* must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Hard Check: If *(HLITrans = 97 & HLIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator*

Text
You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

Soft Check: If *(HLITrans = 97 & HLIWho = 3) // Language is Other*

Text
For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask IntHhold`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

---

lvh. *PNO of person answering HH questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.
RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

IDEALLY IT SHOULD BE ONE OF THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE BILLS OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF PRESENT.

I.E. *[PERSON(S) SELECTED AT HHQREF PLUS THEIR SPOUSE/COHABITEE/CIVIL PARTNER]*

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing
Household Questionnaire;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute HHEndTimeA = Take From System Clock;
```
Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Hsroomchk. *House room check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
When we interviewed you on *[ff_Idate]*, you said you had *[ff_HsBeds]* bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and *[ff_HsRooms]* other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask HsRoomChk
```
Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <>
DK|REF|MIS))  // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other
rooms not missing
```

Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Text
I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction
IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

Help
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
We would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.

Help
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers. Exclude conservatories.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSBEDS = Ff_HsBeds;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(HSBEDS > 4) // More than 4 bedrooms*

Text
You said you have *[HSBEDS]* bedrooms.

Hsrooms. *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction
'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

Help
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.

Help
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSROOMS = Ff_HsRooms;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(HSROOMS > 4) // More than 4 other rooms*

Text
You said you have *[HSROOMS]* other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms.

Hsowndchk. *Housing tenure check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And is this accommodation still *[ff_HsOwnd]*?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HsOwndChk`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS))` *// living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown*

Hsownd. *House owned or rented*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Options

1	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented
5	Rent free
97	Other

Help
Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse treat as 'owned' (code 1). Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). Code people who live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives as 'rent free'. If rent is paid for them by a relative or charity this should be recorded as a regular receipt in the finance grids.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse answer 'owned'. Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). If you live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives answer 'rent free'

Use
`Ask HSOWND`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS))` *// Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known*

Hsowr1. *PNO of person(s) owning accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction
IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD CODE 'NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Help
If part owned with someone outside household select 'Non-household member' for this person.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please select all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Hsowr1`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3))` *// owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

Hsval. *Value of property: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Hsval`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3))` *// owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

Soft Check: If *(Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*

Text
You have just entered that you would expect to get £ *[Hsval]* for your home if you sold it today.

Mgynot. *How home came to be owned outright*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How did you come to own this property outright?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgyNot`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 1)` *// Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave*

Hsyrbuy. *Year became owner: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Help
Accept estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by household members who then purchased as sitting tenants record year bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down list for years.
Question Box Label
Year
Help
Please estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by you and you then purchased as sitting tenants record the year that you bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Use
`Ask Hsyrbuy`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)` *// Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hscost. *Original purchase price of property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer Instruction
IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help
We need here the total purchase price of the property **including** any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If respondent purchased with others, record total cost rather than respondent's share.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
This should be the total purchase price of the property **including** any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If you purchased with others, record the total cost rather than your share.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Hscost`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If ((HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2))` *// mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage*

Soft Check: If *(Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*

Text
You said you paid £ *[Hscost]* for the property.

Hsyr04. *Year mortgage began*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down list for years.
Text
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?
Question Box Label
Year

Use
`Ask Hsyr04`
Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property*

Text
The date you have entered is prior to the year you became the owner of the property.

Mgold. *Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgOld`
Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Mglife. *Years left to pay: mortgage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use
`Ask MgLife`
Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Soft Check: If *(MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage*

Text
You said there are *[MgLife]* years left on the mortgage.

Mgtype. *Type of mortgage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Is your mortgage or loan ...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Help
An endowment mortgage has a long term insurance policy attached which pays off the original loan. Do not count as endowment policies mortgages with a 'mortgage protection policy' which is life insurance only. A repayment mortgage is a straightforward loan where the borrower(s) repay capital and interest together.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What type of mortgage or loan is this?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgType`
Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Mgextra. *Taken out additional mortgage on home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from BHPS
Text
Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since *[ff_Idate]* *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1}* / becoming the owner of the property *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house or flat since *[ff_Idate]* *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1}* / becoming the owner of the property *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}*?

Use
`Ask MgExtra`
Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))` *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Mgnew. *Amount of additional mortgage on home*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MgNew

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))* *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*
And If *(MgExtra = 1)* *// Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Soft Check: If *(MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000*

Text
You said that the additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat was £ *[MgNew]*.

Mgxty. *What extra loan was used for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MgXty

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))* *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*
And If *(MgExtra = 1)* *// Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Hstotmg. *Total amount secured against property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help

The total amount secured is the current outstanding balance plus any subsequent loans still outstanding.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HSTOTMG`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))` *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Xpmg. *Last total monthly mortgage payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
This should be the total for all existing and new mortgages, including life insurance payments if paid with the mortgage. If this is an endowment mortgage, include both premiums and interest.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpmg`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))` *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Soft Check: If *(XPMG < 50 OR > 1000) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds*

Text
You said that your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was £ *[Xpmg]*.

Hsjb. *Accommodation with present job: renter*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Hsjb`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5))` *// in rented accomodation*

Rentp. *Who rents accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 9

Display Notes
Display list of all household members aged 16+

Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Help
Give the people actually responsible to landlord for rent. With adult sharers establish if there is a joint tenancy in the names of all members of the household, or if it is just one or two person's names, with the others paying their share of the rent to the legal tenants. If rent-free, give number of individuals responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of job or family position.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.

Help
If the accommodation is rent-free, record the people responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of their job or family position.

Use
`Ask Rentp`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5))` *// in rented accomodation*

Soft Check: If *(More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4*

Text
You have said that there are *[rentp]* people renting the property.

RentII. *Landlord of rented accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Text
Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Options

1	[Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland}
2	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company
4	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland}
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation
8	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual

Help
Any household whose accommodation is tied to the job of one of its members this should be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)" or "Employer (INDIVIDUAL)" as appropriate. People in tied accommodation whose employer is a Local Authority or New Town should also be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)"

Use
`Ask Rentll`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5))` *// in rented accomodation*

Rentf. *Accommodation rented furnished or other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you rent your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Furnished
2	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?

Help

In any doubtful case ask 'What is the agreement with your landlord?' and code accordingly.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How do you rent your accommodation? If you are unsure, select what is in your agreement with your landlord.
Help
If in doubt, think about the agreement with the landlord.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Rentf`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5))` *// in rented accomodation*

Rent. *Net amount of last rent payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction
IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help
If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, try to get the amount paid for **rent only**. Where it is not possible to get a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code extra items included at RentInc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, please enter the amount paid for rent only. Where it is not possible to estimate a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code the extra items included at a later question.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RENT`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))` *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*

Rentwc. *Weeks covered by last rental payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Drop-down list should be used
Question Box Label
Period

Use
`Ask RENTWC`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))` *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*
`And If (Rent > 0)` *// Last rental payment is provided*

Soft Check: If *(Rent Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year*

Text
That means you pay £ *[CALCULATED ANNUAL RENT AMOUNT]* per year.

Rentinc. *Rent includes payment for selected items*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[Water and/or sewerage charges {If REGION = GB}]
2	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	[Council Tax {if REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}]
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Rentinc`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))` *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*
`And If (Rent > 0)` *// Last rental payment is provided*

Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If the recipient is in council accommodation they will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if the respondent is renting privately then a rent allowance will be paid either directly to the recipient or to the recipient's landlord.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If this is Council accommodation you will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if this accommodation is rented privately then a rent allowance will be paid, either directly or to the landlord.

Use
`Ask Renthb`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))` *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*
`And If (Rent > 0)` *// Last rental payment is provided*

Rentg. *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Rentg`
Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))` *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*
`And If (Rent > 0)` *// Last rental payment is provided*
`And If (Renthb = 1)` *// Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Soft Check: If *(Rentg < Rent) // Gross rent (including housing benefit) is less than the amount respondent pays after rebates*

Fuelhave. *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

Help
This relates to any fuel use in the home, not just for heating.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Remove question mark from option 96
Text
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Fuelhave`
Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)
Text
Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options

1	One bill
2	Separately

Use
Ask Fuelduel

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)* *// Has gas and electricity in accommodation*

Xpduely. *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Help
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help
If you have recently moved home and your new home has a different fuel type to your prior residence, please enter amount spent in your current residence.

Use
Ask Xpduely

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)* *// Has gas and electricity in accommodation*
And If *(Fuelduel = 1)* *// Pay gas and electric as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPDUELY < 100 OR > 2000) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year*

Text
You said you spent £*[xpduely]* on gas and electricity combined in the last year.

Duelpay. *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)

4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Help
Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Duelpay`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)` *// Has gas and electricity in accommodation*
`And If (Fuelduel = 1)` *// Pay gas and electric as one bill*

Xpelecy. *Amount spent on electricity*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on electricity? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpelecy`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1)` *// Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year*

Text
You said you spent £*[xpelecy]* on electricity in the last year.

Elecpay. *Method of payment for electricity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
How do you pay for your electricity?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Help
Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Elecpay`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1)` *// Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Xpgasy. *Amount spent on gas*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpgasy`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (Fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1)` *// Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year*

Text
You said you spent £ *[xpgasy]* on gas in the last year.

Gaspay. *Method of payment for gas*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
How do you pay for your gas?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Help
Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Gaspay`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (Fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1)` *// Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Xpoily. *Amount spent on oil*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on oil? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have oil in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on oil since you moved into your new house.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpoily`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (Fuelhave = 3)` *// Has oil in accommodation*

Soft Check: If *(XPOILY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year*

Text
You said you spent £ *[xpoily]* on oil in the last year.

Xpsfly. *Amount spent on other fuel*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help
If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have other fuel (including solid fuel) in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on other fuel (including solid fuel) since you moved into your new house.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpsfly`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (Fuelhave = 4)` *// Has other fuel type in accommodation*

Soft Check: If *(XPSFLY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year*

Text
You said you spent £ *[xpsfly]* on other fuel in the last year.

Heatch. *Household has central heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Central heating includes any system where two or more rooms are heated from a central source. If a household has only one room, treat as centrally heated from central source along with other rooms in the house/block.

Use
`Ask HeatCH`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Noisyn. *Noise from neighbours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Does your accommodation experience noise from neighbours?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Noisyn

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Grimyn. *Pollution from traffic or industry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Does your accommodation experience pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or industry?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Grimyn

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Crgraf. *Extent of: Graffiti on walls*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Please tell me how common or uncommon each of the following things is in your area

First, graffiti on walls or on buildings?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Please tell us how common or uncommon each of the following things is in your area.

Graffiti on walls or on buildings
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Crgraf

Modules

Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Crrubsh. *Extent of: Rubbish on street*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
(How common in your area is...)

Rubbish or litter lying around?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Rubbish or litter lying around
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Crrubsh`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Crteen. *Extent of: Teenagers hanging about*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
(How common in your area is...)

Teenagers hanging around in streets?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Teenagers hanging around in streets
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Crteen
Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Crdrnk. *Extent of: Drunks/Tramps on street*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted
Text
(How common in your area is...)
Drunks or tramps on the streets?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Drunks or tramps on the streets
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Crdrnk
Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Crvand. *Extent of: Vandalism*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted
Text
(How common in your area is...)
Vandalism and deliberate damage to property?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Vandalism and deliberate damage to property
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Crvand

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Crrace. *Extent of: Racial insults/attacks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
(How common in your area is...)

Insults or attacks to do with someone's race or colour?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Insults or attacks to do with someone's race or colour
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Crrace

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Crburg. *Extent of: Homes broken into*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
(How common in your area is...)

Homes broken into?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Homes broken into
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Crburg

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Crcar. *Extent of: Cars stolen/broken into*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
(How common in your area is...)

Cars broken into or stolen?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Cars broken into or stolen
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask Crcar

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Crmugg. *Extent of: People attacked on street*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
(How common in your area is...)

People attacked on the streets?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
People attacked on the streets
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Crmugg

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Hsctax. *Council tax band of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Text
Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1|3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000

2	B £40001 - 52000
3	C £52001 - 68000
4	D £68001 - 88000
5	E £88001 - 120000
6	F £120001 - 160000
7	G £160001 - 320000
8	H £320001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000
2	B £27001 - 35000
3	C £35001 - 45000
4	D £45001 - 58000
5	E £58001 - 80000
6	F £80001 - 106000
7	G £106001 - 212000
8	H £212001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £44000
2	B £44001 - 65000
3	C £65001 - 91000
4	D £91001 - 123000
5	E £123001 - 162000
6	F £162001 - 223000
7	G £223001 - 324000
8	H £324001 - 424000
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
10	I £424001+

Help
This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the respondent's house. Please ask them to check their Council Tax bill if possible. Many renters may not know the band if it is included in their rent. Code these as 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, code 9.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1|3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*
Help
This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the house. Please check the Council Tax bill if possible. If the property is rented and the Council Tax band is not known, record 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, record as 'Household accommodation not valued separately'.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Hsctax`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2)` *// Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address*

Xphsdb. *Problems paying for housing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Applies to any accommodation lived in by householder or spouse during the past 12 months, not just current accommodation. If a mortgage has only recently been taken out refer to previous housing situation.

Use
`Ask Xphsdb`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97)` *// In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free*

Xphsdct. *Problems paying Council Tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Text
In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Xphsdct`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9)` *// Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band is provided or missing or refused or don't know*

Xphsdba. *Problems paying bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Text
Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills

Use
`Ask Xphsdba`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Cduse. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (revised)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
The response items on the showcard should be numbered consecutively but the data need to be back-coded to the coding frame specified here at the data delivery stage.

Text
Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction
IF COMBINED TV/DVD/BLU-RAY CODE 1 & 2
IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Television set
2	DVD/Blu-Ray player
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven
12	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?

Help
* Include both owned and rented items.

* Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.

* Include second hand purchases.

* Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.

* Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.

* Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Remove question mark from option 96
Text
Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/DVD/Blu-ray player select 'Television set' and 'DVD/Blu-Ray player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask Cduse`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is Face to Face or web*

Cdtv. *Has TV set in the accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

Source
UKHLS

Text
May I just check, how do you get television on the main set in your home?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Satellite dish
2	Cable TV
3	Freeview / Freesat / Other free digital service
4	Through a telephone line connection / broadband
5	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Cdtv`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is Face to Face or web*
`And If (Cduse = 1)` *// Has TV*

Hhpc. *Types of computer in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Desktop computer
2	Laptop computer
3	Netbook computer
4	Tablet computer
5	Other
96	None of the above?

Help
* Include both owned and rented items.

* Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.

* Include second hand purchases. Include devices even if only used for games, excluding games consoles.

* Include computers used for business purposes by self-employed people, but not those provided by employers for work at home.

* Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.

* Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.

* Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Remove question mark from option 96
Text
Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation? Please code all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask Hhpc`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Pcnet. *Has access to the internet from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Pcnet`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Nethow. *How household accesses the internet from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How does your household access the internet from home?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Home computer / Laptop / Netbook / Tablet computer
2	Digital Television
3	Mobile phone
4	Games console
5	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
How does your household access the internet from home? Please code all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask Nethow`
Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (Pcnet = 1)` *// Household has access to the internet from home*

Conintro. *Food consumption intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1)
Text
The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask Conintro`
Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Xpfood1_G3. *Amount spent on food from supermarket*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)
Text
About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.
Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpfood1_G3`
Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Xpfood1_G3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks*

Text
You said you spent £ *[xpfood1_g3]* on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks.

Xpfdout_G3. *Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text
And about how much have you and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* spent in total on meals or snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include food bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpfdout_G3`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Xpfdout_G3 > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks*

Text
You said you spent £ *[xpfdout_g3]* on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks.

Xpaltob_G3. *Amount spent on alcohol*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text
About how much have you and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpaltob_G3`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Xpaltob_G3 > 1000) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks*

Text
You said you spent £ *[xpaltob_g3]* on alcohol in the last four weeks.

Hheat. *Adequate heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough? If you cannot afford to, please answer 'No'.

Use
`Ask Hheat`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Ncars. *Number of cars in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS
ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

Help
Include vehicles on long term hire and company vehicles if for private use. Exclude those hired from time to time and if used solely in the course of work and vehicles currently unfit for use if there is no intention to repair

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Ncars`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household*

Text
You said there are *[ncars]* vehicles in your household.

Carval. *Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them? Please exclude company vehicles from your calculation.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CarVal`

Modules
Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (Ncars > 0)` *// Household has one or more cars/vans*

Soft Check: If *(CarVal > 100000) // Value of car(s) is greater than 100,000 pounds*

Text
You have just entered that if you sold your vehicle(s) you would get £*[CarVal]*.

Hhqurecomplete. *HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
This is a variable designed to flag the completion of the Household Questionnaire by a web respondent. It is necessary to know which sections of the questionnaire have been completed on the web (HHGrid, HHQ, Individual Questionnaire) in case the respondent fails to complete everything online and the interview has to be finished in a different mode

Display Notes
Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

Text
We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

Use
`Ask HHQureComplete`

Modules

Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)) // If mode is web
```

Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute HHEndTimeB = Take From System Clock;
```

Modules

Module Household_W9. *Household Questionnaire*

Module *Individual Intro module*

Use

```
Use Indintro_W9
```

Indstime. *Individual interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute IndSTime = Take From System Clock;
```

Modules

Module Indintro_W9. *Individual Intro module*

Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute IStrtDat = Take From System Calendar;
```

Modules

Module Indintro_W9. *Individual Intro module*

Lieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) Compute LIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Indintro_W9. *Individual Intro module*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone
```

Litrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English
2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
```
If (LIEng = 1) Compute LITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Indintro_W9. *Individual Intro module*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone
```

Hard Check: If *(LIEng = 2 & LITrans = 0) // Interview will not be conducted in English and language to carry out interview in is English*

Text
At LiEng you entered that the interview will not be conducted in English, but at LiTrans you selected English as the language

Lioth. *Other language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use
```
Ask LIOth
```
Modules
Module Indintro_W9. *Individual Intro module*
Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* *// If mode type is face to face or telephone*
And If *(LIEng = 2)* *// Interview will not be conducted in English*
And If *(LITrans = 97)* *// Translated language is other*

Liwho. *Who translated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS BMRB/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use
Ask LIWho
Modules
Module Indintro_W9. *Individual Intro module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* *// If mode type is face to face or telephone*
And If *(LIEng = 2)* *// Interview will not be conducted in English*

Soft Check: If *(LITrans = 2 Thru 12 & LIWho = 3) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh and translated by Someone else*

Text
Interviews in *[LITrans]* must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Hard Check: If *(LITrans = 97 & LIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator*

Text
You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 12 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

Lihow. *How translations applied*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
HOW WILL QUESTIONS BE TRANSLATED?

Options

1	Using the standard translated questionnaire
2	On a question by question basis

Use
Ask LIHow
Modules
Module Indintro_W9. *Individual Intro module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* *// If mode type is face to face or telephone*

```
And If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English
And If (LITrans > 0) // If interview will be translated into a language other than English
```

Hard Check: If *(LITrans = 2 Thru 12 & LIHow = 2) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh and translations applied on a question by question basis*

Text
Interviews in *[LITrans]* must use the standard translated questionnaire for *[LITrans]* and the translated survey documents (including self-completions). Please contact the office.

Intro. *Individual interview intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press the next button (>>) to go onto the next question.

Use
```
Ask Intro
```
Modules
Module Indintro_W9. *Individual Intro module*
Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid
And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members)) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone OR Mode is
```
web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves

---

Module *Demographics module*

Use
```
Use Demographics_W8
```

Chkresp. *Confirm respondent's details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive
Text
I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*,, born on *[DOB]* and you are *[SEX]*. Is that correct?
Interviewer Instruction
IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

Options

1	All correct

2	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong

Use
`Ask ChkResp`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*

Display Note
Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

Dcname. *Correct first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName

Text
What is your correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

Use
`Ask DCName`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*
`And If (ChkResp = 2)` *// Respondent's name is incorrect*

Dcsname. *Correct surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName

Text
What is your correct surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

Use
`Ask DCSName`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*
`And If (ChkResp = 2)` *// Respondent's name is incorrect*

Display Note
Screen End

Display Note
Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

Dcdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

Text
What is your date of birth?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use
`Ask DCDOBD`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*
`And If (ChkResp = 3)` *// Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Dcdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
`Ask DCDOBM`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*
`And If (ChkResp = 3)` *// Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Dcdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
`Ask DCDOBY`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*
`And If (ChkResp = 3)` *// Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If *(Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16*

Text
You have entered that you are currently aged under 16 and therefore ineligible for this interview. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

Dcdobu16. *Respondent aged under 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text
Thank you for your help, unfortunately this questionnaire is for those aged 16 or above. We would like you to complete a paper questionnaire though and so we will get one to you shortly *{if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is 10-15 years old}* / We look forward to you taking part when you are 16! *{if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is < 16 years old}*

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

Use
`Ask DCDOBU16`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*
`And If (ChkResp = 3)` *// Respondent's DOB is incorrect*
`And If (Respondent Aged Under 16)` *// Respondent aged under 16*

Display Note
Screen End

Dcsex. *Correct sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill sex so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

Text
What is your sex?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
```
Ask DCSex
```

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect
```

Psex. *Definitive sex variable in the person record*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
```
If (DCSex <> MIS) Compute PSex = DCSex;
Else compute PSex = HHGrid.Sex;
```

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 &
WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Pbirthd. *Definitive DOB day variable in the person record*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use

```
If (DCDOBD <> MIS) Compute PBirthD = DCDOBD;
Else compute PBirthD = HHGrid.BirthD;
```

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 &
WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Pbirthm. *Definitive DOB month variable in the person record*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
```
If (DCDOBM <> MIS) Compute PBirthM = DCDOBM;
Else compute PBirthM = HHGrid.BirthM;
```

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 &
WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Pbirthy. *Definitive DOB year variable in the person record*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (DCDOBY <> MIS) Compute PBirthY = DCDOBY;
Else compute PBirthY = HHGrid.BirthY;
```

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 &
WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Pdvage. *Definitive age variable in the person record*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If ((DCDOBD <> MIS)|(DCDOBM <> MIS)|(DCDOBY <> MIS)) Compute PDVAge = Using
PBirthD/PBirthM/PBirthY;
Else compute PDVAge = HHGrid.DVAge;
```

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 &
WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Mvever. *Lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask MvEver
```

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 &
WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

Display Note
Screen Start (month/year template)

Mvmnth. *Month moved to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
When did you personally move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July

8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down lists with month and year in parallel
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MvMnth`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (MvEver = 2)` *// not lived at current address whole life*

Mvyr. *Year moved to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MvYr`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (MvEver = 2)` *// not lived at current address whole life*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
Screen End

Lkmove. *Prefers to move house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

Source
BHPS

Text
If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1	Stay here
2	Prefer to move

Use
`Ask LKMOVE`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

Xpmove. *Expects to move in next year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=1}* / Do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=2}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask XPMove`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

Xpmvwhn. *Date of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you know **when** you might be likely to move?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask XPMVWHN`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

```
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
```

Display Note
Screen Start. Use month and year template.

Xpmvmnth. *Month of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Spring
14	Summer
15	Autumn
16	Winter

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down list
Question Box Label
Month/Season
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask XPMVMNTH
```

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 &
WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known
```

Xpmvyr. *Year of expected move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Display month and year drop-down lists.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPMVYR`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
`And If (XPMove = 1)` *// Expects to move in the coming year*
`And If (XPMVWHN = 1)` *// Date of expected move known*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is No More Than A Year After DOI) // Do not allow dates more than a year after DOI to be entered*

Text
You have said that you will be likely to move in the coming year on *[XPMVMNTH]* *[XPMVYR]*. This date is not within the coming year.

Display Note
Screen End.

Xpmvwhr. *Location of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you know **where** you might be moving to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask XPMVWHR`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
`And If (XPMove = 1)` *// Expects to move in the coming year*

Display Note
Screen Start CAWI

Xpmvadd1. *Address of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Where might you move to?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Where might you move to? Type in as much detail as possible.
Question Box Label
First Line of Address
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPMVADD1`
Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*
Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified`
`And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year`
`And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known`

Xpmvtown. *Town of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
(Where might you move to?)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPMVTOWN`
Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*
Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified`
`And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year`
`And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known`

Xpmvpcode. *Postcode of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
(Where might you move to?)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POST CODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Post Code
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPMVPCODE`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified`
`And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year`
`And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known`

Display Note
Screen End CAWI

Xpmvarea. *Area of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.
IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
If you don't know (yet) exactly where you expect to move, please tell us the area where you expect to live.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPMVAREA`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified`
`And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year`
`And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known`
`And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known`

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Help
Code one only. If respondent says more than one applies ask them to choose which best applies

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation? Select one only. If more than one applies to you then please choose which best applies.
Delete
Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask JbStat`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

MIstatchk. *Present legal marital status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We have your **legal** marital status as *[MARSTAT]*. Is this correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MLSTATChk`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
`And If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF)` *// new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF*

MIstat. *Present legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct (i.e. MLSTATChk = 1)

Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using MLSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.

Text
What is your current **legal** marital status?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Help
If the respondent is separated, but not legally separated, they are coded as married here and separated on the Household Grid. If legally married but cohabiting, code as married here and cohabiting on the Household Grid. A 'Civil Partnership' is the legal equivalent of marriage for same-sex couples

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete
Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
```
If (MLSTATChk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 &
WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed
```

Drive. *Respondent has driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask DRIVE`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
`And If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | Ff_Drive = 2 | Ff_Drive = MIS|DK|REF) & PDVAge >=17)` *// new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over*

Caruse. *Has use of car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CARUSE`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
`And If (DRIVE = 1 | Ff_Drive = 1)` *// has a driving licence*

Mobuse. *Has mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes

2	No

Use
Ask MOBUSE

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))* *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

Smartmob. *Has a smartphone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your mobile a smartphone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
A smartphone is a mobile phone that includes advanced functionality beyond making phone calls and sending text messages. Most smartphones have the capability to display photos, play videos, check and send e-mail, surf the Web and can run simple computer programmes or applications known as "apps".

Use
Ask SMARTMOB

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))* *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(MOBUSE = 1)* *// Has a mobile phone*

Mobcomp. *Has a mobile computing device*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have a tablet computer or iPad?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE PCS OR LAPTOPS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you have a tablet computer or iPad? Do not include PCs or laptops.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MOBCOMP

Modules

Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 &
WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Netpuse. *Frequency of using the internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text
How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use

```
Ask NETPUSE
```

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 &
WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Module *Initial Conditions module*

Use

```
Use Initialconditions_W9
```

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use
`Ask Ukborn`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(Ukborn= 5)* *// Not born in the UK*

PlbothPlboth. *'Other' country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please type in country.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLBOTH

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(Ukborn= 5)* *// Not born in the UK*
And If *(PLBORNC = 97)* *// Born in other country*

PlbornukPlbornuk. *UK county of birth*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for County name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

Text
In which UK **county** were you born?

Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Help
Note historical changes to boundaries and names mean some counties may no longer exist. Please use name of county of birth as recorded on birth certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In which UK **county** were you born? Start typing the county name and then select the answer from the drop down list. If you are unable to find the county in the list, simply type the county name into the box yourself.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLBORNUK

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (UKBORN < 5)` *// Born in the UK*

PlbornukO. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim county in the data.

Use
`Ask PLBornUKO`
Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (UKBORN < 5)` *// Born in the UK*
`And If (PLBORNUK = 997)` *// Born in other county*

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?
Help
Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
use drop down list for response options (list of years).
Help
Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. you may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

Use
`Ask YR2UK4`
Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (UKBORN = 5)` *// Not born in the UK*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Mode Is CAPI/CATI And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth*

Text
The year entered is prior to the respondent's year of birth.

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is WEB And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is WEB and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth*

Text
The year entered is prior to your year of birth.

Citzn. *Citizenship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction
CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country

Help
Citizenship is membership in a country and carries with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CITZN`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_Notuk = 1)) //`
New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

---

Display Note
Screen Start

Citzno1. *Citizenship of other country 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together.

Text
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN FIRST CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label
1st Country

Help
Citizenship is membership in a country and carried with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CITZNO1`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_Notuk = 1)) //`
New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
`And If (CITZN = 3)` *// Citizen of other country*

Citzno2. *Citizenship of other country 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together. Radio button to indicate 'no second citizenship', to be returned in the data as blank

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN SECOND CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label
2nd Country

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CITZNO2`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_Notuk = 1)) //`
New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
`And If (CITZN = 3)` *// Citizen of other country*

Display Note
Screen End

Higheduk. *Highest qualification gained in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you obtain your **highest** educational or school qualification in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS TWO EQUALLY HIGH QUALIFICATIONS FROM THE UK AND ANOTHER COUNTRY, CODE 'YES' HERE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Did you obtain your highest educational or school qualification in the UK? Please enter 'Yes' if you have two equally high qualifications from the UK and another country.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HIGHEDUK`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5))` *// New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK*

Qfhighoth. *Highest qualification gained outside UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 10 = LOWEST
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification
2	Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification
3	Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma)
4	Bachelors or equivalent first degree qualification
5	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year)
6	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years)
7	Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year)
8	Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years)
9	Completed secondary school
10	Completed primary school
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT.
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask QFHIGHOTH`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5))` *// New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK*
`And If (HIGHEDUK = 2)` *// Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK*

Cntryqual. *Country gained qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country did you obtain this educational or school qualification?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
`Ask CNTRYQUAL`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5))` *// New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK*
`And If (HIGHEDUK = 2)` *// Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK*

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/LFS

Text
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
19	PGCE or equivalent
20	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
21	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education
22	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)
23	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
24	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
6	A Level
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
25	Advanced Higher
26	Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
10	Higher Grade
9	AS Level
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Help
Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask QFHIGH`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))` *// New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*

Gcse5. *New GCSEs*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 *{if Date of Interview is after 23/08/2017}* did you get?

Question Box Label
Number

Use
Ask GCSE5

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* *// New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*
And If *((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_Ivlolw = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_Ivlolw = MIS)))* *// Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed until 23/08/2017.

Gcseeng. *English GCSE grade*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use
Ask GCSEENG

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* *// New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*
And If *((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_Ivlolw = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_Ivlolw = MIS)))* *// Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*
And If *((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017))* *// Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C/ 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed until 23/08/2017.

Gcsemat. *Maths GCSE grade*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use
Ask GCSEMAT

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
```
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If ((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_Ivlolw = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_Ivlolw = MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.
And If ((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C/ 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017
```

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Gcseenge. *English GCSE grade (England)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please display with option 9 appearing at the top

Text
What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1

Use
Ask GCSEENGE

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
```
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If ((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_Ivlolw = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_Ivlolw = MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.
```

```
And If ((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 1) & (Date Of Interview
Is After 23 August 2017)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 9-4 AND address in England AND Date Of
Interview Is After 23 August 2017
```

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Gcsemate. *Maths GCSE grade (England)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please display with option 9 appearing at the top

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1

Use
```
Ask GCSEMATE
```

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
```
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |
(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR
UK born
And If ((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10,
9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_Ivlolw = 4 | 5) |
((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_Ivlolw = MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is
a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.
And If ((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 1) & (Date Of Interview
Is After 23 August 2017)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 9-4 AND address in England AND Date Of
Interview Is After 23 August 2017
```

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Gcseengw. *English GCSE grade (Wales)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B

4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use
Ask GCSEENGW

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* *// New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*
And If *((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_Ivlolw = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_Ivlolw = MIS)))* *// Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*
And If *((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 2) & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))* *// Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 9-4 AND address in Wales AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Gcsematw. *Maths GCSE grade (Wales)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use
Ask GCSEMATW

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* *// New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*
And If *((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_Ivlolw = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_Ivlolw = MIS)))* *// Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*
And If *((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 2) & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))* *// Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 9-4 AND address in Wales AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*

Highdegr. *Which higher degree*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
Which higher degree qualification do you have?

Options

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use
`Ask HIGHDEGR`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))` *// New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*
`And If (QFHIGH = 1)` *// Highest qualification is a higher degree*

Alevel. *How many A Levels or equivalent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
How many A Levels (or equivalent) do you have?

Options

1	One
2	Two
3	Three or more

Use
`Ask ALEVEL`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))` *// New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*
`And If (QFHIGH = 6)` *// Highest qualification is an A Level*

Higher. *How many Highers or equivalent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
How many Highers (or equivalent) do you have?

Options

1	One
2	Two

Use
Ask HIGHER

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* *// New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*
And If *(QFHIGH = 10)* *// Highest qualification is a Higher*

Nat5equiv. *How many National 5/Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2 or equivalent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many Ordinary Grades A-C or Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Number
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NAT5EQUIV

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* *// New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*
And If *(QFHIGH = 14)* *// Highest qualification is a Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)*

Cse1. *Number of CSE Grade 1*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
How many CSE grades 1 did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Number
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CSE1

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))` *// New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*
`And If (QFHIGH = 13)` *// Highest qualification is CSE*

Gcseatoc. *Number of O Levels/GCSE grades A*-C*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
How many O Levels/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent did you get? *{if Date of Interview is before 24/08/2017}* How many O Level passes / O Level grades A-C / GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 or equivalent did you get? *{if Date of Interview is after 23/08/2017}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Number
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask GCSEAtoC`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))` *// New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*
`And If ((QFHIGH = 12 & ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 4 | 5) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 16)))` *// Highest qualification is GCSE/O Level and is not a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant*

Qfvocuk. *Vocational qualifications gained in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you obtain any vocational qualifications in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask QFVOCUK`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5))` *// New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK*

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
16	NVQ/SVQ
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask QFVoc`
Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))` *// New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born*

Apprent. *Apprenticeship level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Traditional apprenticeship
2	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
3	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
4	Higher/Level 4 or 5

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Apprent`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))` *// New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born*
`And If (QFVoc = 5)` *// Has a modern/trade apprenticeship qualification*

Rsaocr. *RSA/OCR level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RSAOCR`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))` *// New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born*
`And If (QFVoc = 6)` *// Has an RSA/OCR qualification*

CityGld. *City and Guilds level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/BCS70

Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CityGld`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))` *// New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born*
`And If (QFVoc = 7)` *// Has a City and Guilds certificate*

Gnsvq. *GNVQ/GSVQ level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/BCS70

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Foundation
2	Intermediate
3	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask GNSVQ`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))` *// New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born*
`And If (QFVoc = 8)` *// Has a GNVQ/GSVQ qualification*

Nsvq. *NVQ/SVQ level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Level 1
2	Level 2
3	Level 3
4	Level 4
5	Level 5

6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask NSVQ`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))` *// New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born*
`And If (QFVoc = 16)` *// Has a NVQ/SVQ qualification*

Btec. *BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask BTEC`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))` *// New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born*
`And If (QFVoc = 13)` *// Has a BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification*

Scotvec. *SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)
5	Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask SCOTVEC`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))` *// New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born*
`And If (QFVoc = 14)` *// Has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification*

Qfvocnonuk. *Vocational qualifications gained outside UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you obtain any vocational qualifications outside the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask QFVOCNONUK

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5) & (QFVOCUK = 2))* *// New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK and no vocational qualification gained in the UK*

School_Cawi. *Age left school (web)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list of response options.

Text
How old were you when you left school? Please do not include any attendance at technical college.

Options

2	Never went to school
3	Still at school
10	Age 10
11	Age 11
12	Age 12
13	Age 13
14	Age 14
15	Age 15
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20

Use
Ask SCHOOL_CAWI

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1))* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* *// Mode is web*

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use

```
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 2) Compute SCHOOL = 2;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 3) Compute SCHOOL = 3;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCHOOL = 1;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = DK) Compute SCHOOL = DK;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = REF) Compute SCHOOL = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

'Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
```

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use

```
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCEND = SCHOOL_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

'Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
```

Hard Check: If *(SCEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left school is greater than current age*

Text

The age you left school can't be greater than your current age.

Schlloc. *Place of school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
If you attended more than one school, please code the location of the one you attended most recently.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SchlLoc`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
```
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND SCHOOL
= 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given
```

Schcode. *School code*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.
Text
What is/was the name of your school?
Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP
Help
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is/was the name of your school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.
If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SchCode`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
```
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND
(SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
```

Schok. *School details correct*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SchOK`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)))` *// Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*
`And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996)` *// School identified*

Schname. *School name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim school details in the data.

Text
Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? *{if SCHCODE = 999997}* / What are the correct details of your school? *{if SCHOK = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SCHNAME`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)))` *// Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*
`And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2))` *// School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate*

Fenow_Cawi. *Age left further education (web)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list of response options. Age should range from 16 to 80.
Text
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?
Options

2	Never went to college or university
3	Currently at college or university
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20 ...
80	Age 80

Use
```
Ask FENOW_CAWI
```
Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
```
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
```

Fenow. *Still in further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, SELECT "AT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY"
Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university

Use
```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 2) Compute FENOW = 2;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 3) Compute FENOW = 3;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FENOW = 1;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = DK) Compute FENOW = DK;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = REF) Compute FENOW = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
```
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
```

Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use
```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
```
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university
```

Hard Check: If *(FEEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left college/university is greater than current age*

Text
The age you left college/university can't be greater than your current age.

Module *Own First Job module*

Use
```
Use Ownfirstjob_W7
```

J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from BHPS

Scripting Notes
The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text
Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Use
```
Ask J1NONE
```

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_W7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) //
```
new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed

---

J1soc00. *First job (SOC) after leaving school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask J1SOC00`

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_W7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
`If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))` *// had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

J1semp. *Employee or self-employed: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
`Ask J1SEMP`

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_W7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
`If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))` *// had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

J1boss. *Hired employees: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask J1BOSS

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_W7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))* *// had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
And If *(J1SEMP = 2)* *// first job was self-employed*

J1mngr. *Managerial duties: first job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use
Ask J1MNGR

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_W7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))* *// had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
And If *(J1SEMP = 1)* *// first job was employed*

Module *Educational Aspirations module*

Use
Use Educationalaspirations_W8

Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At School
2	At Sixth Form College

3	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EDTYPE`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full time student*

Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school *{if edtype = 1}* / college *{if edtype = 2|3}*?

Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications

Use
`Ask EdAsp`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full time student*
`And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19))` *// At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Lvschdo. *Want to do after school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college
4	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship

97	Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask LVSCHDO

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* *// Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19))* *// At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Ahvwell. *Importance of doing well in quals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask AHVWELL

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* *// Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19))* *// At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*
And If *(EDAsp = 3)* *// If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double*

Hedlik. *Likelihood of entering higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	Depends

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HedLik`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full time student*
`And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19))` *// At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Hednt. *Reason might not go on to higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?

Options

1	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it
97	Other reason

Use
Ask HedNt

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* *// Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19))* *// At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*
And If *(HedLik = 3 Thru 5)* *// Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely*

Hednto. *Other reason might not go on to HE*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HedNTO

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* *// Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19))* *// At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*
And If *(HedLik = 3 Thru 5)* *// Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely*
And If *(HedNT = 97)* *// If other reason might not go on to higher education*

Module *Young Adults module*

Use
Use Youngadults_W9

Display Note
Screen Start (CAWI)

Futureint. *Future questions intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask FUTUREINT
Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. *Young Adults module*
Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // aged 16 - 21

Lvhm. *Age you think when you leave home?*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
At what age would you like to leave home?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list of ages
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LVHM
Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. *Young Adults module*
Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // aged 16 - 21
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1)* // Living at home with parent(s)

Hard Check: If *(Check LVHM < Current Age) // If Age R thinks will leave home is less than their current age*

Text
You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are *[LVHM]*. The age you would like to leave home cannot be less than your current age.

Soft Check: If *(Check If LVHM > 30) // If age R wants to leave home is greater than 30*

Text
You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are *[LVHM]*.

Display Note
Screen End (CAWI)

Yasoc00. *Office code (SOC2000): job like when left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please write in a job title and fully describe the sort of work you would like to do.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask YASOC00`
Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. *Young Adults module*
Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full-time student*

Display Note
Screen Start (CAWI)

Ocimpa. *Occupation: Important: Job Security*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell me how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell us how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask OCIMPA`
Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. *Young Adults module*
Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*

Ocimpb. *Occupation: Important: High income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Having a job with a high income?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPB
Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. *Young Adults module*
Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // aged 16 - 21

Ocimpe. *Occupation: Important: Lot leisure time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation that leaves you with a lot of time for leisure?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPE
Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*

Ocimpf. *Occupation: Important: Interesting job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which interests you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask OCIMPF`

Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*

Ocimpi. *Occupation: Important: Contribute to soc.*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which makes a contribution to society?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPI

Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // aged 16 - 21

Ocimpk. *Occupation: Important: Time for family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which leaves you with enough time for family life?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPK

Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // aged 16 - 21

Ocimpl. *Occupation: Important: Job help others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation in which you can help others?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPL

Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* *// aged 16 - 21*

Display Note
Screen End (CAWI)

Futra. *Likelihood: Gain training/uni place*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future. If any of the following events have already happened, just let me know.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100
Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has

already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', how likely is it that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FUTRA`

Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*

Futrb. *Likelihood: Successfully finish studies*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Successfully finish your training or University studies?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FUTRB`

Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*

Futrc. *Likelihood: Find a suitable job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Find a job in your field?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FUTRC`

Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*

Futrd. *Likelihood: Be successful*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be successful and get ahead?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100
Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRD
Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. *Young Adults module*
Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Futre. *Likelihood: Become long-term unemployed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Become long-term unemployed?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100
Showcard
TBC
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100
Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRE

Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Futrf. *Likelihood: Kept back in job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be kept back in your job due to family reasons. e.g. raising children?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRF

Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Futrg. *Likelihood: Be self-employed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100
Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FUTRG`

Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*

Futrh. *Likelihood: Working abroad*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Work abroad at some time?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100
Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRH
Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. *Young Adults module*
Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // aged 16 - 21

Futri. *Likelihood: Marry at some time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Marry (or form a civil partnership) at some time?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100
Showcard
TBC
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100
Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRI
Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. *Young Adults module*
Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // aged 16 - 21

Futrj. *Likelihood: Cohabit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Live together unmarried with a partner?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FUTRJ`

Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*

Futrk. *Likelihood: Have a child*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have a child?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100
Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FUTRK`

Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*

Futrl. *Likelihood: Have several children*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have several children?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100
Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRL

Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* *// aged 16 - 21*
And If *(FUTRK > 0)* *// Is likely to have a child*

Module *Family Background module*

Use
Use Familybackground_W7

Display Note
CAWI Screen Start

Paju. *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Help
If at age 14 you were not living with your natural father, record the occupation(s) of your 'father figure' e.g. step or adopted father or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your father's occupations if he was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your father was deceased.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father was not living with me so I don't know

Use
Ask PAJU

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1

Text
What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PasOc00`

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (PAJU = 1)` *// Father working when respondent aged 14*

Display Note
CAWI Screen End

Display Note
CAWI Screen Start

Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Help
If at age 14 you were not living with your natural mother, record the occupation(s) of your 'mother figure' e.g. step or adopted mother or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your mother's occupations if she was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your mother was deceased.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother was not living with me so I don't know

Use
`Ask MAJU`

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Masoc00. *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1

Text
What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MasOc00`

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (MAJU = 1)` *// Mother working when respondent aged 14*

Display Note
CAWI Screen End

Pacob. *Country father born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country was your **father** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan

20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask PaCOB

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Pacobo. *Country father born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Please write in the other country

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PaCOBO

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(PaCOB = 97)* *// Father born in other country*

Payruk. *Father ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK

Use
Ask PaYrUK

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (PACOB>4)` *// Father not born in the UK*

Macob. *Country mother born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country was your **mother** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
`Ask MaCOB`

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Macobo. *Country mother born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Please write in the other country

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MaCOBO`

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (MaCOB = 97)` *// Mother born in other country*

Mayruk. *Mother ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK

Use
`Ask MaYrUK`

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (MACOB>4)` *// Mother not born in UK*

Module *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Use
`Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7`

Natid. *National identity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Scottish
4	Northern Irish
5	British
6	Irish
97	Other

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Help
This is your own definition of your nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NatID`

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*

Natido. *National identity other specified*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NatIDO`

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (NatID = 97)` *// Other national identity*

Racel. *Ethnic group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
2011 Census (England and Wales)

Display Notes
Visual display for showcard and web interviews:

https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/files/images/EthnicIdentityShowcard.png

Text
What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African

7	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background
9	Indian
10	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background
14	Caribbean
15	African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is your ethnic group? Select one only.
Help
This is your own definition of your ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RACEL`

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web
```

Racelo. *Other ethnic group (write in)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
As per Census 2011 test version
Text
What other ethnic group is that?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RACELO`

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web
And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group
```

RaceIt. *Ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS adapted
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
Options

1	White
2	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British
5	Chinese
6	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
```
Ask RACELT
```
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
```

Racelwt. *White ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
```
Ask RACELWT
```
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group
```

Racelmt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
Options

1	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African
3	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
Ask RACELMT
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* *// Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 2)* *// Mixed ethnic group*

Racelat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
Options

1	Indian
2	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
Ask RACELAT
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* *// Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 3)* *// Asian ethnic group*

RaceIbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Caribbean
2	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
`Ask RACELBT`
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)` *// Mode is telephone*
`And If (RACELT = 4)` *// Black ethnic group*

RaceIot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
What ethnic group is that?
Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN

Use
`Ask RACELOT`
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)` *// Mode is telephone*
`And If (RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97)` *// Other ethnic group*

Module *Religion module*

Use
`Use Religion_W7`

Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask OPRLG`

Modules
Module Religion_W7. *Religion module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | HHGRID.Region = 4 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racel > 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racelt > 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racelwt > 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBorn = 5)) //` *new entrant never interviewed AND is in the EM boost, GP comparison, new entrant in LDA household or the IEMB sample or resident in Northern Ireland or Ethnic group is not British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish or was not born in the UK*

Oprlg0ni. *Religion brought up in: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NISRA/CSU

Text
Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
96	No religion
97	Any other religion

Use
`Ask OPRLG0NI`

Modules
Module Religion_W7. *Religion module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.region = 4)` *// Lives in Northern Ireland*

And If *(OPRLG = 2)* // *Does not belong to a religion*

Nirel. *Religion: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from NI harmonised question

Text
What is your religion, even if you are not practising?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
97	Any other religion

Use
Ask NIRel

Modules
Module Religion_W7. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4)* // *Lives in Northern Ireland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1)* // *Does belong to a religion*

Nireloth. *Religion (other): NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NI harmonised question

Text
Please describe this other religion

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask NIRelOth

Modules
Module Religion_W7. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4)* // *Lives in Northern Ireland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1)* // *Does belong to a religion*
And If *(NIRel = 97)* // *Other religion (NI)*

Niact. *Religion active: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NI harmonised question

Text
Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NIAct

Modules
Module Religion_W7. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4)* *// Lives in Northern Ireland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1 | OPRLG0NI = 1-14,97)* *// Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion*

Oprlg0. *Religion brought up in: E/S/W*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Response option 17 should be placed between options 9 & 10

Text
Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
17	The Church of Wales
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use
Ask OPRLG0

Modules
Module Religion_W7. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 1,2,3)* *// Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
And If *(OPRLG = 2)* *// Does not belong to a religion*

Oprlg1. *Religion: E/S/W*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Response option 17 should be placed between options 9 & 10

Text
Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
17	The Church of Wales
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use
```
Ask OPRLG1
```

Modules
Module Religion_W7. *Religion module*

Universe
```
If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion
```

Module *Harassment module*

Use
```
Use Harassment_W7
```

Unsafe. *Felt unsafe in public*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
The next few questions are about how safe you feel in different places. In the **last 12 months**, have you felt unsafe in any of these places? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At school
2	At college or university
3	At work
4	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	At home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
97	Other places

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
The next few questions are about how safe you feel in different places. In the **last 12 months**, have you felt unsafe in any of these places? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

Options

1	At school
2	At college or university
3	At work
4	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	At home
96	No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
97	Other places

Help
Please exclude incidents that happened outside the UK when answering.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Unsafe`

Modules
Module Harassment_W7. *Harassment module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*

Unsafeo. *Felt unsafe: other places*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other places?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UNSAFEO`

Modules
`Module Harassment_W7.` *Harassment module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*
`And If (Unsafe = 97)` *// Felt unsafe in 'other places'*

Resunsafe. *Reason for feeling unsafe*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Did you feel unsafe *[UNSAFE]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Did you feel unsafe *[UNSAFE]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation

5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above
97	Other reason

Help
Please code "Your dress or appearance" if you believe you've been affected because of the way you look.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ResUnsafe`

Modules
Module Harassment_W7. *Harassment module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach UNSAFE.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*
`And If (Unsafe = 1-11, 97)` *// Felt unsafe*

END LOOP

Avoidance. *Avoided public place*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
In the **last 12 months**, have you avoided going to or being in any of these places? If so, which ones?
Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	School
2	College or university
3	Work
4	Public Transport
5	A bus or train station
6	Commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	Places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	Pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	Car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	Home

97	Other places

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In the **last 12 months**, have you avoided going to or being in any of these places? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply.

Options

1	School
2	College or university
3	Work
4	Public Transport
5	A bus or train station
6	Commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	Places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	Pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	Car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	Home
96	No, have not avoided anywhere in last 12 months
97	Other places

Help
Please exclude incidents that occurred outside the UK.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Avoidance`

Modules
Module Harassment_W7. *Harassment module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*

Avoidanceo. *Avoided other places*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What other places?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AVOIDANCEO`

Modules

Module Harassment_W7. *Harassment module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 |
INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant
and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other
foreign-born identified this wave
And If (Avoidance = 97) // Avoided 'other places'
```

Resavoid. *Reason for avoiding public place*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Did you avoid *[AVOIDANCE]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Did you avoid *[AVOIDANCE]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above
97	Other reason

Help
Please code "Your dress or appearance" if you believe you've been affected because of the way you look.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ResAvoid`

Modules
Module Harassment_W7. *Harassment module*

In Loops
'Loop *foreach AVOIDANCE.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*
`And If (Avoidance = 1-11, 97)` *// Avoided somewhere*

END LOOP

Insulted. *Insulted or threatened in public*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the **last 12 months**, have you been insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at, in any of these places? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At school
2	At college or university
3	At work
4	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	At home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
97	Other places

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In the **last 12 months**, have you been insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at, in any of these places? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

Options

1	At school
2	At college or university
3	At work
4	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants

8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	At home
96	No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
97	Other places

Help
Please exclude incidents that occurred outside the UK.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Insulted`
Modules
Module Harassment_W7. *Harassment module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*

Insultedo. *Insulted: other places*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What other places?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask INSULTEDO`
Modules
Module Harassment_W7. *Harassment module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*
`And If (Insulted = 97)` *// Insulted in 'other places'*

Resinsulted. *Reason insulted or threatened*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Were you insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at *[INSULTED]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Were you insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at *[INSULTED]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?
Please code all that apply to you.

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above
97	Other reason

Help
Please code "Your dress or appearance" if you believe you've been affected because of the way you look.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ResInsulted`

Modules
Module Harassment_W7. *Harassment module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach INSULTED.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*

```
And If (Insulted = 1-11, 97) // Insulted or threatened
```

END LOOP

Attacked. *Physically attacked in public*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the **last 12 months**, have you been physically attacked in any of these places? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At school
2	At college or university
3	At work
4	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	At home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
97	Other places

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In the **last 12 months**, have you been physically attacked in any of these places? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

Options

1	At school
2	At college or university
3	At work
4	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	At home
96	No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
97	Other places

Help
Please exclude incidents that occurred outside the UK.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Attacked`

Modules
Module Harassment_W7. *Harassment module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*

Attackedo. *Attacked: other places*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other places?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ATTACKEDO`

Modules
Module Harassment_W7. *Harassment module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*
`And If (Attacked = 97)` *// Attacked in 'other places'*

Resattacked. *Reason attacked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Were you physically attacked *[ATTACKED]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age

3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Were you physically attacked *[ATTACKED]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above
97	Other reason

Help
Please code "Your dress or appearance" if you believe you've been affected because of the way you look.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ResAttacked`

Modules
Module Harassment_W7. *Harassment module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach ATTACKED.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*
`And If (Attacked = 1-11, 97)` *// Physically attacked*

END LOOP

Module *Social networks module*

Use
`Use Socialnetworks_W9`

Simage. *Proportion of friends with similar age*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please include code 5 on the showcard.

Text
Now some questions about your friends.

What proportion of your friends are of a similar age as you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	All similar
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?
5	Don't have any friends

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	All similar
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't have any friends

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Options

1	All similar
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?
5	Don't have any friends

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask SimAge`

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_W9. *Social networks module*

Simrace. *Proportion of friends of same race*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
And what about ethnic group. What proportion of your friends are of the same ethnic group as you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	All the same
2	more than half

3	about half
4	or, less than half?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask SimRace`
Modules
Module Socialnetworks_W9. *Social networks module*
Universe
`If (SimAge <> 5)` *// has friends*

Simeduc. *Proportion of friends with similar level of education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What proportion of your friends have a similar level of education as you?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	All similar
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask SimEduc`
Modules
Module Socialnetworks_W9. *Social networks module*
Universe
`If (SimAge <> 5)` *// has friends*

Simjob. *Proportion of friends who have a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text
And what proportion of your friends are employed, either full or part-time, or are self-employed?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	All of them
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask SimJob`

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_W9. *Social networks module*

Universe
`If (SimAge <> 5)` *// has friends*

Siminc. *Proportion of friends with similar income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
What proportion of your friends have similar incomes to you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	All similar
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask SimInc`

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_W9. *Social networks module*

Universe
`If (SimAge <> 5)` *// has friends*

Simarea. *Proportion of friends living in local area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What proportion of your friends live in your local area?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	All are in the local area
2	more than half
3	about half
4	less than half
5	or none?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask SimArea`
Modules
Module Socialnetworks_W9. *Social networks module*
Universe
`If (SimAge <> 5)` *// has friends*

Simfam. *Proportion of friends who are also family members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Some people consider family members as friends. What proportion of your friends are family members?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	All of them
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or, less than half?
5	Do not have any friends / consider family as friends.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask SimFam`

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_W9. *Social networks module*

Closenum. *How many close friends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many close friends would you say you have?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CloseNum`

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_W9. *Social networks module*

Universe
`If (SimAge <> 5 | SimFam <> 5)` *// has friends OR family as friends*

Soft Check: If *(CloseNum > 10) // Reports having more than 10 close friends*

Socweb. *Belong to social website*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY: "THIS MIGHT INCLUDE FOR BUSINESS OR PROFESSIONAL REASONS, DATING, OR JUST CHATTING OR INTERACTING WITH FRIENDS".

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you belong to any social networking web-sites? This might include for business or professional reasons, dating, or just chatting or interacting with friends.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SOCWEB`

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_W9. *Social networks module*

Netcht. *Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social web-sites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask NETCHT`

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_W9. *Social networks module*

Universe
`If (SOCWEB = 1)` *// Belongs to a social website*

Visfrnds. *Go out socially*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT

Text
Do you go out socially or visit friends when you feel like it?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask VisFrnds`

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_W9. *Social networks module*

Visfrndsy. *Why don't go out socially*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT

Text
What stops you from going out socially or visiting friends when you want to?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR OTHER REASONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Too busy / not enough time
2	Financial reasons
3	A health condition, illness or impairment, or disability
4	No public transport available
5	Public transport is infrequent or unreliable
6	Can't access the public transport that is available
7	No access to a car as a driver or passenger
8	Nowhere to go in the area
9	No-one to go with
10	Attitudes of other people
11	Fear of crowds
12	Fear of crime
13	Anxiety / lack of confidence
14	Caring responsibilities
97	Other reasons

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
What stops you from going out socially or visiting friends when you want to? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask VisFrndsY`

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_W9. *Social networks module*

Universe
`If (Visfrnds = 2)` *// Does not visit friends*

Module *Groups and Organisations module*

Use
`Use Groupsandorganisations_W9`

Org. *Member of one of listed organisations*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you currently a member of any of the kinds of organisations on this card?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask ORG

Modules
Module Groupsandorganisations_W9. *Groups and Organisations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

Orgm. *Which organisations member of*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Do not allow code 96 to be entered

Text
Which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
Use same showcard as at ORG

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Use
Ask ORGM

Modules
Module Groupsandorganisations_W9. *Groups and Organisations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(ORG = 1)* // *If member of any organisation*

Orgmcawi. *Member of one of listed organisations CAWI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Are you currently a member of any of these organisations? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	None of these

Use
`Ask ORGMCAWI`

Modules
Module Groupsandorganisations_W9. *Groups and Organisations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is web*

Orga. *Active in organisations*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
Use same showcard as at ORG

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club

13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	None of these

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask ORGA`

Modules
Module Groupsandorganisations_W9. *Groups and Organisations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*

Orgmt. *Member of organisations NSC*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
This question is for CATI only.

Text
I am going to read a list of types of organisations. For each, tell me whether you are a member of an organisation of that type.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH OPTION AND CODE

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation

11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation?
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Use
`Ask ORGMT`

Modules
Module Groupsandorganisations_W9. *Groups and Organisations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2)` *// Mode is telephone*

Orgat. *Active in organisations NSC*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
This question is for CATI only.

Text
Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH OPTION AND CODE

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation?
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Use
`Ask ORGAT`

Modules
Module Groupsandorganisations_W9. *Groups and Organisations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2)` *// Mode is telephone*

Module *Disability module*

Use
`Use Disability_W8`

Inthealth. *Health module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Next, we have some questions about your health.
Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask Inthealth`
Modules
Module Disability_W8. *Disability module*

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)
Text
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their disability status
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.
Help
This is your own definition of your disability status

Use
`Ask Health`
Modules
Module Disability_W8. *Disability module*

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do *{if HEALTH = 2}* / Do *{if HEALTH <> 2}* you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?
Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask DisDif`

Modules
Module Disability_W8. *Disability module*

Dissev. *Severity of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from United Nations Statistics Division 2009. Washington Group on Disability Statistics. http://unstats.un.org/unsd/methods/citygroup/washington.htm (accessed 24 March 2014)

Text
How much difficulty do you have with *[DisDif]*? Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Some difficulty
2	A lot of difficulty
3	Unable to do this?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DisSev`

Modules

Module Disability_W8. *Disability module*

In Loops

Loop *for each illness or disability selected at DisDif*

END LOOP

Module *Health conditions module*

Use

```
Use Healthconditions_W8
```

Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1}* / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}*

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
19	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.
18	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete

Showcard

Use
Ask HCond

Modules
Module Healthconditions_W8. *Health conditions module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// New entrant never interviewed*

Hcondo. *Has other health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HCondo

Modules
Module Healthconditions_W8. *Health conditions module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(HCond = 18)* *// Has other health condition*

Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Text
Do you still have *[HCond]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HCondS

Modules
Module Healthconditions_W8. *Health conditions module*

In Loops
Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If (HCond = 1 Thru 17 | *HCond = 19|20)* *// Has a diagnosed health condition*
And If *(HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17)* *// Has a health condition other than a heart attack, stroke, multiple sclerosis or HIV*

Hconda. *Age told had health condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES
Text
What age were you when you were first told you had a *{if HCond = 6|7}* *[HCond]*?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
AGE
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HCondA`
Modules
Module Healthconditions_W8. *Health conditions module*
In Loops
Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (`HCond = 1 Thru 17 `| HCond = 19|20)` *// Has a diagnosed health condition*

Hard Check: If *(HCondA > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.*

Text
The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age.

END LOOP

Module *Health Service Use module*

Use
`Use Healthserviceuse_W8`

Hl2gp. *Visited GP in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
In the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

Options

0	None
1	One or two
2	Three to five
3	Six to ten
4	More than ten

Use
`Ask HL2GP`
Modules

Module Healthserviceuse_W8. *Health Service Use module*

HI2hop. *Hosp or clinic out-patient last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY

Options

0	None
1	One or two
2	Three to five
3	Six to ten
4	More than ten

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient? Please do not include any visits to accident and emergency.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HL2HOP`

Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_W8. *Health Service Use module*

Hosp. *Hosp or clinic in-patient last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer? Please include any stays for childbirth. *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.Psex = 2}*
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HOSP`

Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_W8. *Health Service Use module*

Hospd. *In-patient number of days*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In the last 12 months, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

Question Box Label
Number of Days

Use
`Ask HOSPD`

Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_W8. *Health Service Use module*

Universe
`If (HOSP = 1)` *// Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer*

Hospch. *In-patient childbirth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was any of this for childbirth?

Options

1	Yes, all of it
2	Yes, some of it
3	No

Use
`Ask HOSPCH`

Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_W8. *Health Service Use module*

Universe
`If (HOSP = 1)` *// Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer*
`And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 45))` *// Female and aged 16-44*

Module *Nutrition module*

Use
`Use Nutrition_W7`

Breakfst. *Days eats breakfast*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Pot, G. K. et al (2014) Development of the Eating Choices Index (ECI): a four-item index to measure healthiness of diet. Public Health Nutrition 17(12), 2660-2666.

Text
The next few questions are about your eating habits. How many days a week do you usually eat breakfast?

Question Box Label
Days

Use
`Ask BreakFst`

Modules
Module Nutrition_W7. *Nutrition module*

Usdairy. *Usual type of dairy consumption*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
Can you tell me the type of milk that you **usually** use?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT DRINKS CALCIUM ENRICHED, POWDERED, LONG-LIFE MILK OR FLAVOURED MILK, ASK IF THAT MILK IS WHOLE, SEMI-SKIMMED OR SKIMMED AND CODE APPROPRIATELY.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Whole milk
2	Semi-skimmed milk
3	Skimmed milk
4	Soya milk
5	Any other sort of milk
6	SPONTANEOUS: Don't use milk

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Option 6 to appear on screen without SPONTANEOUS.
Text
Can you tell us the type of milk you **usually** use? Please select all the types of milk that you usually use.
Help
If you drink calcium enriched, powdered, long-life milk or flavoured milk, select if that milk is whole, semi-skimmed or skimmed.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
Can you tell me the type of milk that you **usually** use? Is it...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT DRINKS CALCIUM ENRICHED, POWDERED, LONG-LIFE MILK OR FLAVOURED MILK, ASK IF THAT MILK IS WHOLE, SEMI-SKIMMED OR SKIMMED AND CODE APPROPRIATELY.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask UsDairy`

Modules
Module Nutrition_W7. *Nutrition module*

Usbread. *Type of bread eats most frequently*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Whitehall

Text
What type of bread do you **usually** eat?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	White
2	Wholemeal
3	Granary or wholegrain
4	Other brown
5	Both brown and white
6	SPONTANEOUS: Don't eat bread
7	Other type of bread

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Option 6 to appear on screen without SPONTANEOUS.
Text
What type of bread do you eat **usually** eat? Please select all the types of bread that you usually use eat.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask UsBread`

Modules
Module Nutrition_W7. *Nutrition module*

Wkfruit. *Days each week eat fruit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
Including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh fruit, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat fruit?

Interviewer Instruction
IF QUERIED, FRUIT JUICE IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 3 Days
3	4 - 6 Days
4	Every day

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh fruit, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat fruit? Please do not include fruit juice.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

IF QUERIED, FRUIT JUICE IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask WkFruit`

Modules
Module Nutrition_W7. *Nutrition module*

Fruitamt. *Amount of fruit eaten per day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Pot, G. K. et al (2014) Development of the Eating Choices Index (ECI): a four-item index to measure healthiness of diet. Public Health Nutrition 17(12), 2660-2666.

Text
On the days when you eat fruit, how many portions (e.g. an apple, an orange, some grapes) do you eat?

Question Box Label
Portions

Use
`Ask FruitAmt`

Modules
Module Nutrition_W7. *Nutrition module*

Universe
`If (WkFruit > 1)` *// If eats some fruit in a usual week*

Soft Check: If *(FruitAmt > 15) // If more than 15 portions of fruit eaten per day*

Text
You said you usually eat [*FruitAmt*] servings of fruit per day. If that's correct, please continue. Otherwise, please correct your answer.

Wkvege. *Days each week eat vegetables*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
Including tinned, frozen and fresh vegetables, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat vegetables? Do not include potatoes, crisps or chips.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 3 Days
3	4 - 6 Days
4	Every day

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
Not counting potatoes, crisps or chips but including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh vegetables, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat vegetables?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask WkVege`
Modules
Module Nutrition_W7. *Nutrition module*

Vegeamt. *Amount of veg eaten per day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Pot, G. K. et al (2014) Development of the Eating Choices Index (ECI): a four-item index to measure healthiness of diet. Public Health Nutrition 17(12), 2660-2666.
Text
On the days when you eat vegetables, how many portions (i.e. 3 heaped tablespoons) do you eat? Please do not include potatoes.
Question Box Label
Portions

Use
`Ask VegeAmt`
Modules
Module Nutrition_W7. *Nutrition module*
Universe
`If (WkVege > 1)` *// If eats some vegetables in a usual week*

Soft Check: If *(VegeAmt > 15) // If more than 15 portions of veg eaten per day*

Text
You said you usually eat *[VegeAmt]* servings of veg per day. If that's correct, please continue. Otherwise, please correct your answer.

Module *Exercise module*

Use
`Use Exercise_W7`

Introexer. *Exercise Introduction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ
Text
I am going to ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the last 7 days. Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person.

Think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and gardening, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
We are interested in finding out about the kinds of physical activities that people do as part of their everyday lives. The questions will ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the **last 7 days**. Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person.

Please think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and gardening, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

Use
`Ask IntroExer`

Modules
Module Exercise_W7. *Exercise module*

Vday. *7 days vigorous activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'.

Text
Now, think about all the **vigorous** activities which take **hard physical effort** that you did in the last 7 days. Vigorous activities make you breathe much harder than normal and may include heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **vigorous** physical activities?

Question Box Label
Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No vigorous physical activities'.

Text
Think about all the **vigorous** activities that you did in the **last 7 days**. **Vigorous** physical activities refer to activities that take hard physical effort and make you breathe much harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **vigorous** physical activities like heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling?

Use
`Ask VDAY`

Modules
Module Exercise_W7. *Exercise module*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Vdhrs. *Usual hours vigorous activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time did you usually spend doing **vigorous** physical activities on one of those days?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

Question Box Label
Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much time did you usually spend doing **vigorous** physical activities on one of those days?

This is for physical activities done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask VDHRS`

Modules
'Module Exercise_W7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (VDAY > 0)` *// R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days*

Vdmin. *Usual minutes vigorous activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per day

Use
`Ask VDMIN`

Modules
'Module Exercise_W7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (VDAY > 0)` *// R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days*

Soft Check: If *(VDHRS = 0 & VDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes vigorous activity*

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Vwhrs. *Weekly hours vigorous activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **vigorous** physical activities?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

Question Box Label

Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask VWHRS`

Modules
Module Exercise_W7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (VDAY > 0)` *// R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days*
`And If (VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK)` *// Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known*

Soft Check: If *(VWHRS > 16) // Hours of vigorous activity is over 16 hours*

Text
You have said that you spent 17 hours or more over the past 7 days doing vigorous physical activity.

Vwmin. *Weekly minutes vigorous activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per week

Use
`Ask VWMIN`

Modules
Module Exercise_W7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (VDAY > 0)` *// R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days*
`And If (VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK)` *// Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known*

Soft Check: If *(VWHRS = 0 & VWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes vigorous activity*

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Mday. *7 days moderate activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
Now think about activities which take **moderate physical effort** that you did in the last 7 days. Moderate physical activities make you breathe somewhat harder than normal and may include carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or doubles tennis. Do not include walking. Again, think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **moderate** physical activities?

Question Box Label

Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No moderate physical activities'.

Text
Think about all the **moderate** activities that you did in the **last 7 days**. **Moderate** activities refer to activities that take moderate physical effort and make you breathe somewhat harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **moderate** physical activities like carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or doubles tennis? Do not include walking.

Use
`Ask MDAY`

Modules
Module Exercise_W7. *Exercise module*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Mdhrs. *Usual hours moderate activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time did you usually spend doing **moderate** physical activities on one of those days?

Interviewer Instruction
IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

Question Box Label
Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MDHRS`

Modules
Module Exercise_W7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (MDAY > 0)` *// R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*

Mdmin. *Usual minutes moderate activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per day

Use
`Ask MDMIN`

Modules

Module Exercise_W7. *Exercise module*

Universe

`If (MDAY > 0)` *// R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*

Soft Check: If *(MDHRS = 0 & MDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes moderate activity*

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Mwhrs. *Weekly hours moderate activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **moderate** physical activities?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

Question Box Label
Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **moderate** physical activities?

This is for physical activities done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MWHRS`

Modules
Module Exercise_W7. *Exercise module*

Universe

`If (MDAY > 0)` *// R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*
`And If (MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK)` *// Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known*

Soft Check: If *(MWHRS > 16) // Hours of moderate activity is over 16 hours*

Text
You have said that you spent 17 hours or more over the past 7 days doing moderate physical activity.

Mwmin. *Weekly minutes moderate activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per week

Use
Ask MWMIN

Modules
Module Exercise_W7. *Exercise module*

Universe
If *(MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*
And If *(MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known*

Soft Check: If *(MWHRS = 0 & MWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes moderate activity*

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Wday. *7 days walking*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
Now think about the time you spent **walking** in the **last 7 days**. This includes at work and at home, walking to travel from place to place, and any other walking that you might do solely for recreation, sport, exercise, or leisure.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you **walk** for at least 10 minutes at a time?

Interviewer Instruction
THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

Question Box Label
Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No walking'.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask WDAY

Modules
Module Exercise_W7. *Exercise module*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Wdhrs. *Usual hours walking*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time did you usually spend walking on one of those days?

Interviewer Instruction
THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

Question Box Label
Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much time did you usually spend walking on one of those days?

Think only about the walking done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask WDHRS`

Modules
Module Exercise_W7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (WDAY > 0)` *// R walked in last 7 days*

Wdmin. *Usual minutes walking*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per day

Use
`Ask WDMIN`

Modules
Module Exercise_W7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (WDAY > 0)` *// R walked in last 7 days*

Soft Check: If *(WDHRS = 0 & WDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes walking activity*

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Wwhrs. *Weekly hours walking*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days walking?

Interviewer Instruction
THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

Question Box Label
Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days walking?

Think only about the walking done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask WWHRS`

Modules
Module Exercise_W7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (WDAY > 0)` *// R walked in last 7 days*
`And If (WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK)` *// Hours and minutes of walking is not known*

Wwmin. *Weekly minutes walking*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per week

Use
`Ask WWMIN`

Modules
Module Exercise_W7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (WDAY > 0)` *// R walked in last 7 days*
`And If (WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK)` *// Hours and minutes of walking is not known*

Soft Check: If *(WWHRS = 0 & WWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes walking activity*

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Module *Smoking module*

Use
`Use Smoking_W9`

Smoker. *Smoker*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you smoke cigarettes?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you smoke cigarettes? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Smoker`
Modules
Module Smoking_W9. *Smoking module*

Ncigs. *Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?
Interviewer Instruction
IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0

ENTER NUMBER PER DAY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Please be sure to leave a single line space between the initial question text and the detailed instructions.
Text
Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

If it varies, tell us the daily average over the last week. If it is less than 1 per day, please just enter 0.
Help
Please exclude any e-cigarettes that you may have used.

Use
`Ask NCigs`
Modules
Module Smoking_W9. *Smoking module*
Universe
`If (Smoker = 1)` *// If smokes cigarettes*

Giveup. *Would like to give up smoking*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HSE 2014
Text
Would you like to give up smoking altogether?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask GIVEUP`
Modules
Module Smoking_W9. *Smoking module*

Universe
`If (Smoker = 1)` *// If smokes cigarettes*

Gvupreas. *Main reason wanting to give up*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HSE 2014

Text
What are your main reasons for wanting to give up?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Because of a health problem I have at present
2	Better for my health in general
3	To reduce the risk of getting smoking related illnesses
4	Because of the smoking ban in public places and at work
5	Family and friends want me to stop
6	Financial reasons (can't afford it)
7	Worried about the effect on my children
8	Worried about the effect on other family members
9	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What are your main reasons for wanting to give up? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask GVUPREAS`

Modules
Module Smoking_W9. *Smoking module*

Universe
`If (Smoker = 1)` *// If smokes cigarettes*
`And If (GIVEUP = 1)` *// If R wants to give up*

Ecigs1. *Uses electronic cigarettes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes)?

Options

1	I have never used e-cigarettes

2	I have only tried using e-cigarettes once or twice
3	I used e-cigarettes regularly in the past, but I never use them now
4	I sometimes use e-cigarettes but less than once a month
5	I use e-cigarettes at least once a month, but less than once a week
6	I use e-cigarettes at least once a week

Use
`Ask ECigs1`

Modules
Module Smoking_W9. *Smoking module*

Module *Social Care module*

Use
`Use Socialcare_Release_W9`

Adla. *Ability to: Manage stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
The next few questions are about tasks that some people may need help with and about help that you may have received in the last month. Please think only about help you need because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age.
For each task, I'd like you to tell me which option applies to you.

Do you usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ADLA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Adlad. *Ease of: Managing stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ADLAD`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLA = 1)` *// Can manage stairs independently*

Adlb. *Ability to: Get around house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you usually manage to get around the house (except for any stairs)...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ADLB`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Adlbd. *Ease of: Getting around house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ADLBD`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLB = 1)` *// Can get around house independently*

Adlc. *Ability to: Get in/out of bed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you usually manage to get in and out of bed...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ADLC`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Adlcd. *Ease of: Getting in/out of bed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ADLCD`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLC = 1)` *// Can get in/out of bed independently*

AdId. *Ability to: Cut toenails*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you usually manage to cut your toenails...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ADLD`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

AdIdd. *Ease of: Cutting toenails*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ADLDD`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLD = 1)` *// Can cut toenails independently*

Adle. *Ability to: Bath/shower*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ADLE`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Adled. *Ease of: Bathing/showering*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ADLED`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLE = 1)` *// Can bath/shower independently*

Adlf. *Ability to: Walk down road*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ADLF`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Adlfd. *Ease of: Walking down road*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ADLFD`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLF = 1)` *// Can walk down road independently*

Adlg. *Ability to: Use toilet (including getting up and down)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from ELSA

Text
Do you manage to use the toilet, including getting up and down...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ADLG`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Adlgd. *Ease of: Using toilet (including getting up and down)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ADLGD`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLG = 1)` *// Can use toilet independently*

Adlh. *Ability to: Eat (including cutting up food)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from ELSA

Text
Do you manage to eat, including cutting up food...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ADLH`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Adlhd. *Ease of: Eating (including cutting up food)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ADLHD`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLH = 1)` *// Can eat independently*

Adli. *Ability to: Wash face and hands*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from ELSA

Text
Do you manage to wash your face and hands...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ADLI`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Adlid. *Ease of: Washing face and hands*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ADLID`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLI = 1)` *// Can wash hands and face independently*

Adlj. *Ability to: get dressed and undressed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from ELSA

Text
Do you manage to dress or undress, including putting on shoes and socks...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ADLJ`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Adljd. *Ease of: Getting dressed and undressed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ADLJD`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLJ = 1)` *// Can get dressed and undressed independently*

Adlk. *Ability to: Take the right amount of medicines at the right times*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from ELSA

Text
Do you manage to take the right amount of medicine at the right times...

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE PRESCRIBED MEDICINES AND MEDICINES YOU CAN BUY OVER THE COUNTER

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ADLK`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Adlkd. *Ease of: Taking the right amount of medicines at the right times*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ADLKD`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLK = 1)` *// Can take medicines independently*

AdlI. *Ability to: Do the shopping*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from ELSA

Text
Do you manage to shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing the items, carrying the items home and then unpacking and putting the items away...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ADLL`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

AdlId. *Ease of: Doing the shopping*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ADLLD`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLL = 1)` *// Can do the shopping independently*

Adlm. *Ability to: Do housework or laundry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from ELSA

Text
Do you manage to do routine housework or laundry...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ADLM`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Adlmd. *Ease of: Doing housework or laundry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ADLMD`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLM = 1)` *// Can do housework/laundry independently*

AdIn. *Ability to: Do paperwork or pay bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from ELSA

Text
Do you manage to do paperwork or paying bills...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ADLN`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

AdInd. *Ease of: Doing paperwork or paying bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ADLND`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLN = 1)` *// Can do paperwork/pay bills independently*

HIpinfa. *Informal care providers: ADLs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes
Please include a comma between each activity listed in the question text. QSL is not allowing me to do this but we want it in the script.

Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the last month, who has helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps *{if ADLA = 2|3}* / getting around the house (except for any stairs) *{if ADLB = 2|3}* / getting in and out of bed *{if ADLC = 2|3}* / cutting your toenails *{if ADLD = 2|3}* / bathing, showering or washing all over *{if ADLE = 2|3}* / using the toilet, including getting up and down *{if ADLG = 2|3}* / eating, including cutting up food *{if ADLH = 2|3}* / washing your face and hands *{if ADLI = 2|3}* / dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks *{if ADLJ = 2|3}* / taking the right amount of medicine at the right times *{if ADLK = 2|3}*?

INTERVIEWER: ADD IF NECESSARY: "Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age"

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Husband / Wife / Partner
2	Son (including stepson, adopted son or son-in-law)
3	Daughter (including stepdaughter, adopted daughter or daughter-in-law)
4	Grandchild (including great grandchildren)
5	Brother / Sister (including step/adopted/in-laws)
6	Niece / Nephew
7	Mother / Father (including mother-in-law/father-in-law)
8	Other family member
9	Friend
10	Neighbour
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In the last month, who has helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps *{if ADLA = 2|3}* / getting around the house (except for any stairs) *{if ADLB = 2|3}* / getting in and out of bed *{if*

toilet, including getting up and down *{if ADLG = 2|3}* / eating, including cutting up food *{if ADLH = 2|3}* / washing your face and hands *{if ADLI = 2|3}* / dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks *{if ADLJ = 2|3}* / taking the right amount of medicine at the right times *{if ADLK = 2|3}*?

Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age. Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HlpInfA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((ADLA = 2|3) OR (ADLB = 2|3) OR (ADLC = 2|3) OR (ADLD = 2|3) OR (ADLE = 2|3) OR (ADLG = 2|3) OR (ADLH = 2|3) OR (ADLI = 2|3) OR (ADLJ = 2|3) OR (ADLK = 2|3))` *// Needs help with basic activities of daily living*

Hinfano. *Informal care providers - PNO if resident: ADLs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
You've told me that your *[HlpInfA]* helped you. Can we just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HELPED, ANSWER IN RELATION TO THE PERSON THAT HELPED MOST OFTEN.

Options

0	Not resident here
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
You've told me that your *[HlpInfA]* helped you. Can we just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

If you had more than one of these people helping you, please answer about the person that helped most often.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HInfANO`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach person selected at HlpInfA*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((ADLA = 2|3) OR (ADLB = 2|3) OR (ADLC = 2|3) OR (ADLD = 2|3) OR (ADLE = 2|3) OR (ADLG = 2|3) OR (ADLH = 2|3) OR (ADLI = 2|3) OR (ADLJ = 2|3) OR (ADLK = 2|3))` *// Needs help with basic activities of daily living*
`And If (HlpInfA = 1 Thru 9)` *// Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, mother, father, other family member or friend*

END LOOP

Hlpforma. *Formal care providers: ADLs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And, which of these people helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps *{if ADLA = 2|3}* / getting around the house (except for any stairs) *{if ADLB = 2|3}* / getting in and out of bed *{if ADLC = 2|3}* / cutting your toenails *{if ADLD = 2|3}* / bathing, showering or washing all over *{if ADLE = 2|3}* / using the toilet, including getting up and down *{if ADLG = 2|3}* / eating, including cutting up food *{if ADLH = 2|3}* / washing your face and hands *{if ADLI = 2|3}* / dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks *{if ADLJ = 2|3}* / taking the right amount of medicine at the right times *{if ADLK = 2|3}*, in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Home care worker / Home help / Personal Assistant
2	A member of the reablement / intermediate care staff team
3	Occupational Therapist / Physiotherapist / Nurse
4	Voluntary helper
5	Warden / Sheltered housing manager
6	Cleaner
7	Council's handyman
97	Other
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And, which of these people helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps *{if ADLA = 2|3}* / getting around the house (except for any stairs) *{if ADLB = 2|3}* / getting in and out of bed *{if ADLC = 2|3}* / cutting your toenails *{if ADLD = 2|3}* / bathing, showering or washing all over *{if ADLE = 2|3}* / using the toilet, including getting up and down *{if ADLG = 2|3}* / eating, including cutting up food *{if ADLH = 2|3}* / washing your face and hands *{if ADLI = 2|3}* / dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks *{if ADLJ = 2|3}* / taking the right amount of medicine at the right times *{if ADLK = 2|3}*, in the last month?

Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HlpFormA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((ADLA = 2|3) OR (ADLB = 2|3) OR (ADLC = 2|3) OR (ADLD = 2|3) OR (ADLE = 2|3) OR (ADLG = 2|3) OR (ADLH = 2|3) OR (ADLI = 2|3) OR (ADLJ = 2|3) OR (ADLK = 2|3))` *// Needs help with basic activities of daily living*

Hlpinfb. *Informal care providers: IADLs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the last month, who has helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road *{if ADLF = 2|3}* / shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them *{if ADLL = 2|3}* / to do routine housework *{if ADLM = 2|3}* / to do paperwork or pay bills *{if ADLN = 2|3}* ?

INTERVIEWER: ADD IF NECESSARY: "Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age".

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Husband / Wife / Partner
2	Son (including stepson, adopted son or son-in-law)
3	Daughter (including stepdaughter, adopted daughter or daughter-in-law)
4	Grandchild (including great grandchildren)
5	Brother / Sister (including step/adopted/in-laws)
6	Niece / Nephew
7	Mother / Father (including mother-in-law/father-in-law)
8	Other family member
9	Friend
10	Neighbour
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In the last month, who has helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road *{if ADLF = 2|3}* / shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them *{if ADLL = 2|3}* / to do routine housework *{if ADLM = 2|3}* / to do paperwork or pay bills *{if ADLN = 2|3}* ?

Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age. Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask HlpInfB
```

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((ADLF = 2|3) OR (ADLL = 2|3) OR (ADLM = 2|3) OR (ADLN = 2|3)) // Needs help with instrumental activities of daily living
```

Hinfbno. *Informal care providers - PNO if resident: IADLs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
You've told me that your *[HlpInfB]* helped you. Can I just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HELPED, ANSWER IN RELATION TO THE PERSON THAT HELPED MOST OFTEN.

Options

0	Not resident here
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
You've told me that your *[HlpInfB]* helped you. Can I just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

If you had more than one of these people helping you, please answer about the person that helped most often.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask HInfBNO
```

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach person selected at HlpInfB*

Universe
```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))
```
// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
```
And If ((ADLF = 2|3) OR (ADLL = 2|3) OR (ADLM = 2|3) OR (ADLN = 2|3))
```
// Needs help with instrumental activities of daily living
```
And If (HlpInfB = 1 Thru 9)
```
// Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, mother, father, other family member or friend

---

END LOOP

Hlpformb. *Formal care providers: IADLs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And, which of these people helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road *{if ADLF = 2|3}* / shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them *{if ADLL = 2|3}* / to do routine housework *{if ADLM = 2|3}* / to do paperwork or pay bills *{if ADLN = 2|3}*, in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Home care worker / Home help / Personal Assistant
2	A member of the reablement / intermediate care staff team
3	Occupational Therapist / Physiotherapist / Nurse
4	Voluntary helper
5	Warden / Sheltered housing manager
6	Cleaner
7	Council's handyman
97	Other
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And, which of these people helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road *{if ADLF = 2|3}* / shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them *{if ADLL = 2|3}* / to do routine housework *{if ADLM = 2|3}* / to do paperwork or pay bills *{if ADLN = 2|3}*, in the last month?

Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask HlpFormB
```

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((ADLF = 2|3) OR (ADLL = 2|3) OR (ADLM = 2|3) OR (ADLN = 2|3)) // Needs help with instrumental activities of daily living
```

Helpcode. *Carer identifier for looped questions*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Textfills for HelpHours/HelpHoursB are as follows:
1 your husband, wife, or partner
2 your son
3 your daughter
4 your grandchild
5 your brother or sister
6 your niece or nephew
7 your mother or father
8 your other family member
9 your friend
10 your neighbour
11 the home care worker, home help or personal assistant
12 the member of the reablement, or intermediate care staff team
13 the occupational therapist, physiotherapist, or nurse
14 the voluntary helper
15 the warden or sheltered housing manager
16 the cleaner
17 the council's handyman
18 the other help you receive

Use
```
If (HlpInfA = 1|HlpInfB = 1) Compute HelpCode = 1;
Else If (HlpInfA = 2|HlpInfB = 2) Compute HelpCode = 2;
Else If (HlpInfA = 3|HlpInfB = 3) Compute HelpCode = 3;
Else If (HlpInfA = 4|HlpInfB = 4) Compute HelpCode = 4;
```

```
Else If (HlpInfA = 5|HlpInfB = 5) Compute HelpCode = 5;
Else If (HlpInfA = 6|HlpInfB = 6) Compute HelpCode = 6;
Else If (HlpInfA = 7|HlpInfB = 7) Compute HelpCode = 7;
Else If (HlpInfA = 8|HlpInfB = 8) Compute HelpCode = 8;
Else If (HlpInfA = 9|HlpInfB = 9) Compute HelpCode = 9;
Else If (HlpInfA = 10|HlpInfB = 10) Compute HelpCode = 10;
Else If (HlpFormA = 1|HlpFormB = 1) Compute HelpCode = 11;
Else If (HlpFormA = 2|HlpFormB = 2) Compute HelpCode = 12;
Else If (HlpFormA = 3|HlpFormB = 3) Compute HelpCode = 13;
Else If (HlpFormA = 4|HlpFormB = 4) Compute HelpCode = 14;
Else If (HlpFormA = 5|HlpFormB = 5) Compute HelpCode = 15;
Else If (HlpFormA = 6|HlpFormB = 6) Compute HelpCode = 16;
Else If (HlpFormA = 7|HlpFormB = 7) Compute HelpCode = 17;
Else If (HlpFormA = 97|HlpFormB = 97) Compute HelpCode = 18;
```

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach carer that provides help*

Universe

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
```

Helphours. *Number of hours help/care provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
Thinking about *[HelpCode]*, in the last week, how many hours have they helped you in person with these kinds of tasks? Please only think about the hours they were helping you with these kinds of tasks and not about the time they were around the house or there to help if you needed it. *{if HelpCode = 1 thru 10}* / If home care worker/personal assistant/other care staff 'lives in'/'sleeps in', INCLUDE ALL hours they are on duty. *{if HelpCode = 11}*

INTERVIEWER: EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: "Not help over the phone or by internet or doing occasional errands or odd jobs without the respondent."

Interviewer Instruction
ROUND DOWN IF NECESSARY, E.G. IF 4.5 HOURS, CODE '1-4 HOURS'. IF TWO PEOPLE HELP AT THE SAME TIME, CODE DOUBLE THE HOURS.

Options

1	No help in the last week
2	Less than one hour
3	1 - 4 hours
4	5 - 9 hours
5	10 - 19 hours
6	20 - 34 hours
7	35 - 49 hours
8	50 - 99 hours
9	100 hours or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Thinking about *[HelpCode]*, in the last week, how many hours have they helped you in person with these kinds of tasks? Please only think about the hours they were helping you with these kinds of tasks and not about the time they were around the house or there to help if you needed it. *{if HelpCode = 1 thru 10}* / If home care worker/personal assistant/other care staff 'lives in'/'sleeps in', INCLUDE ALL hours they are on duty. *{if HelpCode = 11}*

If you have two people helping you at the same time, please count the hours provided by each of them separately.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask HelpHours
```

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach carer that provides help*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Helphoursb. *Number of hours help/care provided: approximate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
Can you tell me whether in the last week *[HelpCode]* helped you in person with these tasks for...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Less than 20 hours
2	20 - 34 hours
3	or for 35 hours or more?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HelpHoursB`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach carer that provides help*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpHours = DK|REF)` *// Number of hours carer provided help to respondent is not known or refused*

END LOOP

Whodeal. *Formal care: who deals with care payments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
Now a few questions about paying for the care you receive. Do you usually deal with paying for your care or does a family member or friend manage this for you?

Interviewer Instruction
OPEN CODE. PROBE IF NECESSARY.

Options

1	Respondent deals with this all him/herself

2	Respondent knows about some of it but not all
3	Respondent does not deal with this at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	I deal with this all myself
2	I know about some of it but not all
3	I do not deal with this at all

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask WhoDeal`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18) | (HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18))` *// Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers OR Lives in England and Help/care provided by formal/informal carers*

Havedp. *Formal care: how payments managed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
The showcard should contain the following text:

Direct Payments where the council gives you a payment to meet some or all of your social care needs. You can then choose how to spend the money. This should not be confused with benefits such as your state pension or Attendance Allowance paid directly into a bank account.

You tell the council how to spend the money

You let the council decide how to spend the money

None of these

Text
Here are some of the different ways Local Authorities, councils, or social services arrange payment for people's care. Which of these apply to care you receive?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Direct Payments where you get the money to spend on the support you choose
4	You tell the council how to spend the money
5	You let the council decide how to spend the money
96	None of these

Help
Only include payments for social care. Do not include other payments, for example from a pension or from benefits such as Attendance Allowance.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If respondent selects only one answer, before moving to the next item, use a pop-up window with "You have selected *[ANSWER]*, do any of the others also apply? If so, please amend your answer."

Text
Here are some of the different ways Local Authorities, councils, or social services arrange payment for people's care.

Direct Payments where the council gives you a payment to meet some or all of your social care needs. You can then choose how to spend the money. This should not be confused with benefits such as your state pension or Attendance Allowance paid directly into a bank account.

Which of these applies to care you receive? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Direct Payments where you get the money to spend on the support you choose
4	You tell the council how to spend the money
5	You let the council decide how to spend the money
96	None of these

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HaveDP`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18))` *// Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers*

Incass. *Formal care: income assessment for care*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
Has the local authority or council made an assessment of what you can afford for any of your care needs? This is sometimes called an income assessment or means testing.

Options

1	Yes, had an income assessment
2	No

Help
This might have been when the council was organising care services or arranging a Direct Payment for your care.

Use
`Ask IncAss`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18))` *// Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers*

Lahelp. *Formal care: how help was arranged*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

How was the help from *[HelpCode]* arranged?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Arranged without involvement from the local authority, council or social service
2	Local authority, council or social services arranged this help for me
3	Local authority, council or social services told me about the help but I arranged it myself or my family arranged it for me.
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask LAHelp`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

In Loops
Loop foreach formal care provider (HelpCode = 11 thru 18)

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18))` *// Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers*

END LOOP

Scpayrea. *Formal care payments first priority*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
SCPayReA and SCPayReB constitute flags to indicate the type of care arrangement about which payment of care questions will be asked. There are two sets of payment for care questions to reflect that payment information will only be obtained about two types of arrangements. The care arrangements to be queried will be prioritised as follows:

First priority is whether the respondent receives formal care arranged by a local authority/council/etc...(any HelpCode11 - HelpCode18 where LAHelp = 2|3), SCPayReA (but never SCPayReB) should be coded 1 and the full set of care providers thus arranged should be queried at the same time in items AnyPayA through LAFreqA with a textfill that lists the entire set thus arranged.

Second priority is home care worker/home help/ personal assistant NOT arranged via local authority/council/etc...(HelpCode11 & LAHelp = 1), SCPayReA, or SCPayReB if SCPayReA = 1, should be coded 2 and items AnyPayA through LAPayA plus DPPayA to NoPayA, OR AnyPayB through LAPayB plus DPPayB to NoPayB should be asked with text fill specific to that type of care.

Final priority, any other formal care not arranged by local authority/council/etc...(HelpCode12-HelpCode18 where LAHelp = 1), SCPayReA, or SCPayReB if SCPayReA = 1 | 2, should be coded 3 and items AnyPayA through LAPayA plus DPPayA to NoPayA, OR AnyPayB through LAPayB plus DPPayB to NoPayB should be asked with a text fill that lists the entire set of care providers thus arranged.

No qualifying care providers, SCPayReA or SCPayReB should be coded 4.

The "B" set of questions are only asked if they need to be, whereas the "A" set of questions are always asked, unless there are no qualifying care providers at all.

Use
```
If (Any HelpCode11-HelpCode18 Where LAHelp = 2 | 3) Compute SCPayReA = 1;
Else If (HelpCode11 & LAHelp = 1) Compute SCPayReA = 2;
Else If (Any HelpCode12-HelpCode18 Where LAHelp = 1) Compute SCPayReA = 3;
Else If (No Qualifying Care Providers) Compute SCPayReA = 4;
```

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18))` *// Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers*

Scpayreb. *Formal care payments second priority*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (HelpCode11 & LAHelp = 1 & SCPayReA = 1) Compute SCPayReB = 2;
Else If ((Any HelpCode12-HelpCode18 Where LAHelp = 1) & (SCPayReA = 1 | 2))
Compute SCPayReB = 3;
Else If (No Qualifying Care Providers) Compute SCPayReB = 4;
```
Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*
Universe
```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
```

Scpaycodea. *Formal care payments textfill: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Textfill for use at payment questions A (AnyPayA through to NoPayA).
Where there is only one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of that single formal care provider (codes 11 to 18 from HelpCode).
Where there is more than one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of all the applicable formal care providers, separated by commas or 'and' as appropriate.

Textfills as follows:
11 the home care worker, home help or personal assistant
12 the member of the reablement or intermediate care staff team
13 the occupational therapist, physiotherapist or nurse
14 the voluntary helper
15 the warden or sheltered housing manager
16 the cleaner
17 the council's handyman
18 the other help you receive

Use
```
Ask SCPayCodeA
```
Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*
Universe
```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
```

Scpaycodeb. *Formal care payments textfill: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Textfill for use at payment questions B (AnyPayB through to NoPayB).
Where there is only one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of that single formal care provider (codes 11 to 18 from HelpCode).
Where there is more than one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of all the applicable formal care providers, separated by commas or 'and' as appropriate.

Textfills as follows:
11 the home care worker, home help or personal assistant
12 the member of the reablement or intermediate care staff team
13 the occupational therapist, physiotherapist or nurse
14 the voluntary helper
15 the warden or sheltered housing manager
16 the cleaner
17 the council's handyman
18 the other help you receive

Use
`Ask SCPayCodeB`

Modules
'Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18))` *// Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers*

Anypaya. *Respondent paid towards care: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
Do you or your spouse *{if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1}* / or your partner *{if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}* pay or give any money for the help given by *[SCPayCodeA]*? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask AnyPayA`

Modules
'Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18))` *// Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3)` *// One or more qualifying care providers*

Payamta. *Amount respondent paid towards care: A*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
How much money do you or your spouse *{if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1}* / or your partner *{if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}* pay for the help given by *[SCPayCodeA]*? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PayAmtA`
Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*
Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18))` *// Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3)` *// One or more qualifying care providers*
`And If (AnyPayA = 1)` *// Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care*

Payfreqa. *Payment period (care payments): A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)
Text
And, what period did that cover?

Options

1	Per hour
2	Per visit
3	Per day
4	Per week
5	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month
8	Per year

Use
`Ask PayFreqA`
Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*
Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18))` *// Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3)` *// One or more qualifying care providers*
`And If (AnyPayA = 1)` *// Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care*
`And If (PayAmtA <> DK|REF)` *// Amount respondent paid towards care is not Don't Know or Refused*

Allcosta. *Proportion of care cost covered by respondent's payment: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-

and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
Does this payment cover all the cost of this help or some of the cost of this help?

Options

1	All
2	Some

Help
The payment for *[SCPayCodeA]*

Use
`Ask AllCostA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18))` *// Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3)` *// One or more qualifying care providers*
`And If (AnyPayA = 1)` *// Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care*

Howpaya. *Source of respondent's payment for care: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes
Showcard should have the following text above the response options: "I use money from:"

Text
How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by *[SCPayCodeA]* for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	My own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
2	My Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services
3	From another source

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by *[SCPayCodeA]* for helping you? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Options

1	Use own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
2	Use Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services
3	Use money from another source

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HowPayA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers
And If (AnyPayA = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

Addpaya. *Other payment providers for care: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
And in addition to what you pay, as *{if AnyPayA = 1}* / As *{if AnyPayA = 2|DK|REF}* far as you are aware does anyone else or any organisations pay or give money to *[SCPayCodeA]* for the care you receive - for example the council or a family member? Please do not count any benefits such as Carers Allowance or Attendance Allowance.

Options

1	Yes, the council, local authority, or social services
2	Yes, a family member with their own money
3	Yes, other
4	No, nobody else pays

Use
Ask AddPayA

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers

Lapaya. *Other payment providers method of payment: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
And does the local authority, council or social services pay *[SCPayCodeA]* directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Social services or council pay directly
2	Paid through Direct Payments, or Personal or Individual Budgets

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And does the local authority, council or social services pay *[SCPayCodeA]* directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget? Please select all that apply to you
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LAPayA

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18))* *// Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers*
And If *(SCPayReA = 1|2|3)* *// One or more qualifying care providers*
And If *(AddPayA = 1)* *// Local Authority pays*

Laamta. *Amount paid via direct payment to care provider: A*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
How much money is *[SCPayCodeA]* paid from the direct payment or personal budget for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LAAmtA

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18))* *// Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers*
And If *((SCPayReA = 1) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2))* *// Payment priority group 1 and Local Authority pays any money through a direct payment or personal budget*

Lafreqa. *Payment period (amount paid via direct payment to care provider): A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
And what period did that cover?

Options

1	Per hour
2	Per visit
3	Per day

5	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month
8	Per year

Use
Ask LAFreqA

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18))* *// Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers*
And If *((SCPayReA = 1) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2))* *// Payment priority group 1 and Local Authority pays any money through a direct payment or personal budget*
And If *(LAAmtA <> DK|REF)* *// Amount given*

Dppaya. *Direct payment amount: A*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
How much money is *[SCPayCodeA]* paid from the direct payment or personal budget for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DPPayA

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18))* *// Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers*
And If *((SCPayReA = 2|3) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2))* *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3 and uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care*

Dpfreqa. *Payment period (direct payment amount): A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

What period did that cover?

Options

1	Per hour
2	Per visit
3	Per day
4	Per week
5	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month
8	Per year

Use
`Ask DPFreqA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18))` *// Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If ((SCPayReA = 2|3) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2))` *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3 and uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care*
`And If (DPPayA <> DK|REF)` *// Amount given*

Nopaya. *Why no payment made for care: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
You have told me that no payment was made for *[SCPayCodeA]* helping you. Why was this?

Interviewer Instruction
OPEN CODE. PROBE IF NECESSARY.

Options

1	They provided their help for free/there is no charge for the service
2	Sometimes I give them money or gifts for the help they give me
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NoPayA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18))` *// Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If ((SCPayReA = 1|2|3) & (AnyPayA = 2 & AddPayA = 4))` *// One or more qualifying care providers and respondent does not pay towards care and nobody else pays towards care*

Anypayb. *Respondent paid towards care: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
Do you or your spouse *{if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1}* / or your partner *{if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}* pay or give any money for the help given by *[SCPayCodeB]*? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask AnyPayB`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18))` *// Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReB = 2|3)` *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3*

Payamtb. *Amount respondent paid towards care: B*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
How much money do you or your spouse *{if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1}* / or your partner *{if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}* pay for the help given by *[SCPayCodeB]*? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PayAmtB`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18))` *// Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReB = 2|3)` *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3*
`And If (AnyPayB = 1)` *// Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care*

Payfreqb. *Payment period (care payments): B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
And, what period did that cover?

Options

1	Per hour
2	Per visit
3	Per day
4	Per week
5	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month
8	Per year

Use
```
Ask PayFreqB
```
Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And If (AnyPayB = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care
And If (PayAmtB <> DK|REF) // Amount respondent paid towards care is not Don't Know or Refused
```

Allcostb. *Proportion of care cost covered by respondent's payment: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
Does this payment cover all the cost of this help or some of the cost of this help?

Options

1	All
2	Some

Help
The payment for *[SCPayCodeB]*.

Use
```
Ask AllCostB
```
Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And If (AnyPayB = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care
```

Howpayb. *Source of respondent's payment for care: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes
Showcard should have the following text above the response options: "I use money from:"

Text
How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by *[SCPayCodeB]* for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	My own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
2	My Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, council, or social services
3	From another source

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by *[SCPayCodeB]* for helping you? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Options

1	Use own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
2	Use Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services
3	Use money from another source

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HowPayB`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18))` *// Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReB = 2|3)` *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3*
`And If (AnyPayB = 1)` *// Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care*

Addpayb. *Other payment providers for care: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
And in addition to what you pay, as *{if AnyPayB = 1}* / As *{if AnyPayB = 2|DK|REF}* far as you are aware does anyone else or any organisations pay or give money to *[SCPayCodeB]* for the care you receive - for example the council or a family member? Please do not count any benefits such as Carers Allowance or Attendance Allowance.

Options

1	Yes, the council, local authority, or social services

2	Yes, a family member with their own money
3	Yes, other
4	No, nobody else pays

Use
Ask AddPayB

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18))* *// Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers*
And If *(SCPayReB = 2|3)* *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3*

Lapayb. *Other payment providers method of payment: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
And does the local authority, council or social services pay *[SCPayCodeB]* directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Social services or council pay directly
2	Paid through Direct Payments, or Personal or Individual Budgets

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And does the local authority, council or social services pay *[SCPayCodeB]* directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget? Please select all that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LAPayB

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18))* *// Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers*
And If *(SCPayReB = 2|3)* *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3*
And If *(AddPayB = 1)* *// Local Authority pays*

Dppayb. *Direct payment amount: B*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-

and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
How much money is *[SCPayCodeB]* paid from the direct payment or personal budget for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DPPayB`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18))` *// Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReB = 2|3)` *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3*
`And If (LAPayB = 2 | HowPayB = 2)` *// Uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care*

Dpfreqb. *Payment period (direct payment amount): B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
What period did that cover?

Options

1	Per hour
2	Per visit
3	Per day
4	Per week
5	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month
8	Per year

Use
`Ask DPFreqB`

Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18))` *// Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReB = 2|3)` *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3*
`And If (LAPayB = 2 | HowPayB = 2)` *// Uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care*
`And If (DPPayB <> DK|REF)` *// Amount given*

Nopayb. *Why no payment for care: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
You have told me that no payment was made for *[SCPayCodeB]* helping you. Why was this?

Interviewer Instruction
UNPROMTED RESPONSE:

Options

1	They provided their help for free/there is no charge for the service
2	Sometimes I give them money or gifts for the help they give me
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask NoPayB
```
Modules
Module Socialcare_Release_W9. *Social Care module*

Universe
```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And If (AnyPayB = 2 & AddPayB = 4) // Respondent does not pay towards care and nobody else pays towards care
```

Module *Caring module*

Use
```
Use Caring_W8
```

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative, husband, wife or friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Do you look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. However, this type of caring should be included here.

Use
`Ask AidHH`

Modules
Module Caring_W8. *Caring module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1)` *// More than one person in the household*

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Maximum number of mentions: 16

Text
Who do you look after?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	
2		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	
3		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	
4		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	
5		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	
6		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	
7		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	
8		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	
9		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	
10		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	
11		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	
12		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	
13		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	
14		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	
15		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	
16		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please select all the people for whom you provide care.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AidHUA`

Modules
Module Caring_W8. *Caring module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1)` *// More than one person in the household*
`And If (AidHH = 1)` *// Cares for someone in the household*

Aidxhh. *Non-residents cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. by social worker or home help) but include if they provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to -one caring so that if, for instance, someone helps with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital this, in itself, does not count since they may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand they are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as respondent but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). Some respondents will be caring for people as a voluntary worker rather than as a friend or relative. If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Please exclude any help that you provide as part of your job.

Help
Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. as a social worker or home help) but include if you provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, you help with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital, this does not count since you may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand you are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as you but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AidXHH`

Modules
Module Caring_W8. *Caring module*

Naidxhh. *Number of non-residents cared for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people do you care for?

Use
`Ask NAidXHH`

Modules
Module Caring_W8. *Caring module*

Universe
`If (AidXHH = 1)` *// Non-resident cared for*

Soft Check: If *(If NAidXHH > 5) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5*

Text
You have just entered that you look after *[NAidXHH]* people outside your household.

Aidhu1. *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AidHU1`

Modules
Module Caring_W8. *Caring module*

Universe
`If (AidXHH = 1)` *// Non-resident cared for*

Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AidHU2

Modules
Module Caring_W8. *Caring module*

Universe
If *(AidXHH = 1)* *// Non-resident cared for*
And If *(NAidXHH>1)* *// More than one non-resident cared for*

Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them?

Interviewer Instruction
IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Options

1	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other

Help
Please note that if respondent spends time caring for people within and outside the household the total time spent on both together should be entered. Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at dependant's house if dependant is outside carer's household. If continuous care is given use code 7

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
If you care for people within and outside of your household, the total time spent on both together should be entered.

Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at cared for person's house if they do not live with you.

If continuous care is given, answer "100 or more hours per week/continuous care".

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AidHrs

Modules
Module Caring_W8. *Caring module*

Universe
If *(AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1)* *// Non-resident or someone in household cared for*

Aideft. *Caring prevents paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACs

Text

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after *[NAME (S)]* prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after *[NAME(S)]* prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AidEFT`

Modules
Module Caring_W8. *Caring module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1)` *// Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household*

Casch. *Misses school to care for someone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How often do you have to miss school *{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1}* / sixth form college *{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 2}* / further education college *{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 3}* to look after *[NAME(S)]*?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Once a week or more often
3	Once or twice a month

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CASCH`

Modules
Module Caring_W8. *Caring module*

Universe
`If ((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1|2|3) & (AIDHH = 1))` *// Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household*

Module *Partnership history module*

Use
`Use Partnershiphistory_W8`

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Partint. *Partnership intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask PartInt`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Lcohnpi. *Ever cohabited without marrying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have *{if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1}* / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LCohNPI`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Coh1bm. *Month first began cohabiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month
Text
In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Coh1BM`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LCohNPI = 1)` *// ever cohabited without marrying*

Coh1by. *Year first began cohabiting*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Coh1BY`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Coh1mr. *Went on to marry first cohabitee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Coh1MR

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Coh1em. *Month first cohabitation ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month
Text
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Coh1EM`
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. *Partnership history module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LCohNPI = 1)` *// ever cohabited without marrying*

Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Coh1EY`
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. *Partnership history module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LCohNPI = 1)` *// ever cohabited without marrying*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Note
GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT is being replaced for IP9 with HHGRID.MarStat

Nmar. *Number of times resp married*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction
IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married or in a civil partnership, include your current marriage/civil partnership.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NMar`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)` *// marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lmar1m. *Month of first marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership for the first time *{if NMAR greater than 1}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month

Question Box Label
Month

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMar1M`

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_W8. *Partnership history module*

Universe

`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

`And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)` *// marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Lmar1y. *Year of first marriage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label
Year

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask LMar1Y`

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_W8. *Partnership history module*

Universe

`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

`And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)` *// marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module *Fertility history module*

Use

`Use Fertilityhistory_W9`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use
`Ask FertIntro`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W9. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
This includes:
* Children of all ages, not just those under 16.
* Children from a spouse or partner's previous marriages or relationships, both now and at any time in the past.
* Step-children including de facto step-children, that is children living with you as well as those acquired formally through marriage.
* Cases where you were the guardian of children of relatives on a long term basis.
This excludes:
*Foster children unless they have subsequently been adopted.

Use
`Ask LAdopt`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W9. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0)` *// number of adoptive children in household is 0*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many adopted or step children have you had in all?

Use
`Ask LNAdopt`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W9. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0)` *// has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household*

Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Have you ever *[fathered/had]* any biological children?
Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
*Include stillbirths
*Exclude adopted, fostered or step children.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LPrnt`
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W9. *Fertility history module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0)` *// number of biological children in household is 0*

Lnprnt. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Can I just check, how many biological children have you *[fathered/had]*?
Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN
Help
Include any stillborn children but not miscarriages. In the case of a still birth, a death certificate must be issued, but not in the case of a miscarriage. If you are male, this question includes children where you and the child's mother never actually lived together.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, how many biological children have you *[fathered/had]*?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LNPrnt`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W9. *Fertility history module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)` *// has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Soft Check: If *(LNPrnt < GRIDVARIABLES.NNatch) // Number of biological children reported by respondent is less than number of biological children in the household*

Text
You have entered *[LNPrnt]*. This is fewer than the number of biological children in the household.

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Ch1bd. *DOB of eldest child: Day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Text
Can you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) biological child?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for day
Text
Can you please tell us the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) biological child?
Question Box Label
Day
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CH1BD`
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W9. *Fertility history module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)` *// has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Ch1bm. *DOB of eldest child: Month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April

5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CH1BM`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W9. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)` *// has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Ch1by4. *DOB of eldest child: Year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CH1BY4`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W9. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)` *// has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module *Migration Background module*

Use
```
Use Migrationbackground_W9
```

Precatch. *Next we have a few questions about migration and when you came to live in the UK.*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Next we have a few questions about migration and when you came to live in the UK.

Options

1	Continue

Use
```
Ask PRECATCH
```

Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*

Universe
```
If ((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 &
GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) |
INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) // Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and
household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave
7 or later
```

Dvage2uk. *Age Respondent came to UK*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 | Ff_Everint <> 1))
Compute DVAGE2UK = INITIALCONDITIONS.YR2UK4 - DEMOGRAPHICS.PBIRTHY;
Else compute DVAGE2UK = FF_YR2UK4 - DEMOGRAPHICS.PBIRTHY;
```

Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*

Universe
```
If ((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 &
GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) |
INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) // Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and
household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave
7 or later
```

Age2ukc. *Age came to UK correct*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
If we have calculated the date correctly, you were aged *[DVAGE2UK]* when you came to the UK. Is this correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask AGE2UKC

Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*

Universe
If *((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5)* *// Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 7 or later*

Age2uk. *Age respondent came to the UK*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
At what age did you arrive in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list

Question Box Label
Age

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AGE2UK

Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*

Universe
If *((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5)* *// Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 7 or later*
And If *(AGE2UKC = 2)* *// Age came to the UK not correct*

Dv2uk16. *Arrival age in UK 16 or older*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes
1 = Arrived in UK aged < 16. 2 = Arrived in UK aged 16+.

Use
If *(AGE2UKC = 1 & DVAGE2UK < 16)* Compute DV2UK16 = 1;
Else If *(AGE2UKC = 2 & AGE2UK < 16)* Compute DV2UK16 = 1;
Else If *(AGE2UKC = 1 & DVAGE2UK >= 16)* Compute DV2UK16 = 2;
Else If *(AGE2UKC = 2 & AGE2UK >= 16)* Compute DV2UK16 = 2;

Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*

Universe
If *((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) |*

INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) // Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 7 or later

---

J1none_Mhis. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from BHPS

Scripting Notes
The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text
Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Use
Ask J1NONE_MHIS

Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*

Universe
If *((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) // Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 7 or later*
And If *((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2)) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed*

J1ukjob. *First job in the UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking about your own **first** job after leaving full-time education, was that job in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask J1UKJob

Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*

Universe

If *((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5)* *// Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 7 or later*
And If *(OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 | J1NONE_MHIS = 3 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2))* *// Had a first job after full-time education OR previously reported having a job OR current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
And If *(DV2UK16 = 2)* *// Was not born in the UK and came to the UK aged 16 or over*

J1cojob. *Country of first job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country was this job?

Options

1	Your country of birth
2	Another country

Use
Ask J1CoJob

Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*

Universe
If *((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5)* *// Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 7 or later*
And If *(OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 | J1NONE_MHIS = 3 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2))* *// Had a first job after full-time education OR previously reported having a job OR current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
And If *(DV2UK16 = 2)* *// Was not born in the UK and came to the UK aged 16 or over*
And If *(J1UKJob = 2)* *// First job was not in the UK*

J1joboth. *Last job before moving to the UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Now thinking about the **last job you did before you moved to the UK** in *[INITIALCONDITIONS.YR2UK4|ff_YR2UK4]*, please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN JOB NAME OR TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Now thinking about the **last job you did before you moved to the UK** in *[INITIALCONDITIONS.YR2UK4|ff_YR2UK4]*, please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J1JOBOTH

Modules

Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*

Universe

```
If ((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 &
GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) |
INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) // Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and
household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave
7 or later
And If (OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 | J1NONE_MHIS = 3 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT =
1|2)) // Had a first job after full-time education OR previously reported having a job OR current economic activity is employed or
self-employed
And If (DV2UK16 = 2) // Was not born in the UK and came to the UK aged 16 or over
And If (J1UKJob = 2) // First job was not in the UK
```

J1soc00uk. *First job (SOC) since coming to UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if never worked in the UK.

Text
And now thinking about your **first job in the UK**, please tell me the job title and describe the work you did when you first came to the UK in *[INITIALCONDITIONS.YR2UK4|ff_YR2UK4]*.

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
And now thinking about your **first job in the UK**, please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did when you first came to the UK in *[INITIALCONDITIONS.YR2UK4|ff_YR2UK4]*

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask J1SOC00UK
```

Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*

Universe

```
If ((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 &
GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) |
INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) // Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and
household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave
7 or later
And If (OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 | J1NONE_MHIS = 3 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT =
1|2)) // Had a first job after full-time education OR previously reported having a job OR current economic activity is employed or
self-employed
And If (DV2UK16 = 2) // Was not born in the UK and came to the UK aged 16 or over
And If (J1UKJob = 2) // First job was not in the UK
```

Pacurr. *Father currently lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country does your father currently live?

Options

1	In the UK

2	In his country of birth
3	In another country
4	Father deceased

Use
Ask PACURR

Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*

Universe
If *((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5)* // *Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 7 or later*
And If *(FAMILYBACKGROUND.PACOB > 4 | FF_PACOB > 4)* // *Respondent's father not born in the UK*

Pajuk. *Father's job in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No, not working in the UK
3	No, not working at all

Use
Ask PAJUK

Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*

Universe
If *((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5)* // *Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 7 or later*
And If *((FAMILYBACKGROUND.PACOB > 4 | FF_PACOB > 4) & (FAMILYBACKGROUND.PAYRUK = 1 | FF_PAYRUK = 1) & DV2UK16 = 1 & (FAMILYBACKGROUND.PAJU = 1 | FF_PAJU = 1))* // *Respondent's Father not born in UK AND father came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16 AND Father working when R aged 14*

Pajukevr. *Father ever worked in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your father ever worked in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PAJUKEVR

Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*

Universe
`If ((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5)` *// Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 7 or later*
`And If ((FAMILYBACKGROUND.PACOB > 4 | FF_PACOB > 4) & (FAMILYBACKGROUND.PAYRUK = 1 | FF_PAYRUK = 1) & DV2UK16 = 1 & (FAMILYBACKGROUND.PAJU = 1 | FF_PAJU = 1))` *// Respondent's Father not born in UK AND father came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16 AND Father working when R aged 14*
`And If (PAJUK = 2 | 3)` *// Father's job when R was 14 was not in the UK OR Father wasn't working at all*

Pajuke1. *Father's first UK job (SOC 2000)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your father's first job in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was your father's first job in the UK? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PAJUKE1`

Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*

Universe
`If ((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5)` *// Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 7 or later*
`And If ((FAMILYBACKGROUND.PACOB > 4 | FF_PACOB > 4) & (FAMILYBACKGROUND.PAYRUK = 1 | FF_PAYRUK = 1) & DV2UK16 = 1 & (FAMILYBACKGROUND.PAJU = 1 | FF_PAJU = 1))` *// Respondent's Father not born in UK AND father came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16 AND Father working when R aged 14*
`And If (PAJUKEVR = 1 | PAJUK = 1)` *// Father has ever worked in the UK OR Father's job when R was 14 was in the UK*

Pajcb. *Father worked in Country of Birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did your father ever work in his country of birth before he moved to the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PAJCB

Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*

Universe
If *((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5)* // *Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 7 or later*
And If *((FAMILYBACKGROUND.PACOB > 4 | FF_PACOB > 4) & (FAMILYBACKGROUND.PAYRUK = 1 | FF_PAYRUK = 1) & DV2UK16 = 1 & (FAMILYBACKGROUND.PAJU = 1 | FF_PAJU = 1))* // *Respondent's Father not born in UK AND father came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16 AND Father working when R aged 14*
And If *(PAJUKEVR = 1 | PAJUK = 1)* // *Father has ever worked in the UK OR Father's job when R was 14 was in the UK*

Pajcbe. *Father's occupation in Country of Birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What job did your father do in his country of birth before he moved to the UK?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS SHOULD BE THE LAST JOB BEFORE MOVING TO THE UK
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What job did your father do in his country of birth before he moved to the UK? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.
Help
This should be his last job before moving to the UK.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PAJCBE

Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*

Universe
If *((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5)* // *Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 7 or later*
And If *((FAMILYBACKGROUND.PACOB > 4 | FF_PACOB > 4) & (FAMILYBACKGROUND.PAYRUK = 1 | FF_PAYRUK = 1) & DV2UK16 = 1 & (FAMILYBACKGROUND.PAJU = 1 | FF_PAJU = 1))* // *Respondent's Father not born in UK AND father came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16 AND Father working when R aged 14*
And If *(PAJUKEVR = 1 | PAJUK = 1)* // *Father has ever worked in the UK OR Father's job when R was 14 was in the UK*
And If *(PAJCB = 1)* // *Father worked in Country of Birth*

Macurr. *Mother currently lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text
In which country does your mother currently live?

Options

1	In the UK
2	In her country of birth
3	In another country
4	Mother deceased

Use
`Ask MACURR`

Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*

Universe
`If ((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5)` *// Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 7 or later*
`And If (FAMILYBACKGROUND.MACOB > 4 | FF_MACOB > 4)` *// Respondent's mother not born in the UK*

Majuk. *Mother's job in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your mother working in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No, not working in the UK
3	No, not working at all

Use
`Ask MAJUK`

Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*

Universe
`If ((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5)` *// Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 7 or later*
`And If ((FAMILYBACKGROUND.MACOB > 4 | FF_MACOB > 4) & (FAMILYBACKGROUND.MAYRUK = 1 | FF_MAYRUK = 1) & DV2UK16 = 1 & (FAMILYBACKGROUND.MAJU = 1 | FF_MAJU = 1))` *// Respondent's Mother not born in UK AND Mother came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16 AND Mother working when R aged 14*

Majukevr. *Mother ever worked in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your mother ever worked in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MAJUKEVR

Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*

Universe
If *((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) // Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 7 or later*
And If *((FAMILYBACKGROUND.MACOB > 4 | FF_MACOB > 4) & (FAMILYBACKGROUND.MAYRUK = 1 | FF_MAYRUK = 1) & DV2UK16 = 1 & (FAMILYBACKGROUND.MAJU = 1 | FF_MAJU = 1)) // Respondent's Mother not born in UK AND Mother came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16 AND Mother working when R aged 14*
And If *(MAJUK = 2 | 3) // Mother's job when R was 14 was not in the UK OR Mother wasn't working at all*

Majuke1. *Mother's first UK job (SOC 2000)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your mother's first job in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was your mother's first job in the UK? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MAJUKE1

Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*

Universe
If *((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) // Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 7 or later*
And If *((FAMILYBACKGROUND.MACOB > 4 | FF_MACOB > 4) & (FAMILYBACKGROUND.MAYRUK = 1 | FF_MAYRUK = 1) & DV2UK16 = 1 & (FAMILYBACKGROUND.MAJU = 1 | FF_MAJU = 1)) // Respondent's Mother not born in UK AND Mother came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16 AND Mother working when R aged 14*
And If *(MAJUKEVR = 1 | MAJUK = 1) // Mother has ever worked in the UK OR father's job when R was 14 was in the UK*

Majcb. *Mother worked in Country of Birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did your mother ever work in her country of birth before she moved to the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MAJCB

Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*

Universe
If *((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5)* // *Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 7 or later*
And If *((FAMILYBACKGROUND.MACOB > 4 | FF_MACOB > 4) & (FAMILYBACKGROUND.MAYRUK = 1 | FF_MAYRUK = 1) & DV2UK16 = 1 & (FAMILYBACKGROUND.MAJU = 1 | FF_MAJU = 1))* // *Respondent's Mother not born in UK AND Mother came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16 AND Mother working when R aged 14*
And If *(MAJUKEVR = 1 | MAJUK = 1)* // *Mother has ever worked in the UK OR father's job when R was 14 was in the UK*

Majcbe. *Mother's occupation in Country of Birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What job did your mother do in her country of birth before she moved to the UK?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE
THIS SHOULD BE THE LAST JOB BEFORE MOVING TO THE UK

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What job did your mother do in her country of birth before she moved to the UK? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.
Help
This should be her last job before moving to the UK.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MAJCBE

Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*

Universe
If *((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5)* // *Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 7 or later*
And If *((FAMILYBACKGROUND.MACOB > 4 | FF_MACOB > 4) & (FAMILYBACKGROUND.MAYRUK = 1 | FF_MAYRUK = 1) & DV2UK16 = 1 & (FAMILYBACKGROUND.MAJU = 1 | FF_MAJU = 1))* // *Respondent's Mother not born in UK AND Mother came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16 AND Mother working when R aged 14*
And If *(MAJUKEVR = 1 | MAJUK = 1)* // *Mother has ever worked in the UK OR father's job when R was 14 was in the UK*
And If *(MAJCB = 1)* // *Mother worked in Country of Birth*

Indeflv. *Indefinite leave to remain in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have indefinite leave to remain in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask INDEFLV

Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*

Universe
If *((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) // Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 7 or later*
And If *((INITIALCONDITIONS.CITZN = 2 | 3) & INITIALCONDITIONS.CITZN <> 1) // Non-UK citizen*

Intendukc. *Intending UK citizenship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are you intending to take UK citizenship?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask INTENDUKC

Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*

Universe
If *((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) // Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 7 or later*
And If *((INITIALCONDITIONS.CITZN = 2 | 3) & INITIALCONDITIONS.CITZN <> 1) // Non-UK citizen*

Czwhn_Cawi. *When or year became UK citizen (web)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list of response options with option 1 = 'At birth' then all years listed below from year of birth to current year.
Text
In what year did you become a UK citizen?
Question Box Label
YEAR

Use
```
Ask CZWHN_CAWI
```
Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*
Universe
```
If ((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 &
GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) |
INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) // Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and
household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave
7 or later
And If ((INITIALCONDITIONS.CITZN = 1 | Ff_CITZN = 1) & DV2UK16 = 2) // UK citizen
and came to the UK aged 16+
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
```

Citznwhen. *When became UK citizen*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
In what year did you become a UK citizen?
Interviewer Instruction
IF YEAR GIVEN, CODE HERE AND ENTER YEAR AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

1	At birth
2	Year given

Use
```
If (CZWHN_CAWI = 1) Compute CITZNWHEN = 1;
Else If (CZWHN_CAWI > 1) Compute CITZNWHEN = 2;
Else If (CZWHN_CAWI = DK) Compute CITZNWHEN = DK;
Else If (CZWHN_CAWI = REF) Compute CITZNWHEN = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*
Universe
```
If ((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 &
GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) |
INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) // Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and
household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave
7 or later
And If ((INITIALCONDITIONS.CITZN = 1 | Ff_CITZN = 1) & DV2UK16 = 2) // UK citizen
and came to the UK aged 16+
```

Citznyear. *Year became UK citizen*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Display Notes
Use drop-down list for year

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR BECAME UK CITIZEN

Question Box Label
YEAR

Use
```
If (CZWHN_CAWI > 1) Compute CITZNYEAR = CZWHN_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Migrationbackground_W9. *Migration Background module*

Universe
```
If ((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 &
GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) |
INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) // Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and
household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave
7 or later
And If ((INITIALCONDITIONS.CITZN = 1 | Ff_CITZN = 1) & DV2UK16 = 2) // UK citizen
and came to the UK aged 16+
And If (CITZNWHEN = 2) // Year given for gaining UK citizenship
```

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future year to be entered*

Text
[YEAR] is not in range between [Year of birth] and [current year]

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow year to be entered before year of birth*

Text
[YEAR] is not in range between [Year of birth] and [current year]

Module *Migration History Short module*

Use
```
Use Migrationhistoryshort_W9
```

Mintent. *Current migration intentions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SCIP

Text
What best describes your current situation or which comes closest?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I expect to stay in the UK to live
2	I expect to move between the UK and country of birth on a regular basis
3	I live here now but I expect to return to country of birth to live there in the future
4	I live here now but I expect to live in another country in the future

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask MINTENT

Modules
Module Migrationhistoryshort_W9. *Migration History Short module*

Universe
If *((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5)* *// Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 7 or later*
And If *(MIGRATIONBACKGROUND.DV2UK16 = 2)* *// Arrived in UK aged 16 or over*

Mintwhen. *When expects to migrate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SCIP

Text
How soon do you expect to return to your country of birth *{if MINTENT = 3}* / move to another country *{if MINTENT = 4}*?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	In the next 12 months
2	In the next 1-3 years
3	In more than 3 years

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MINTWHEN

Modules
Module Migrationhistoryshort_W9. *Migration History Short module*

Universe
If *((FF_UKBORN = 5 & Ff_1STWAVE <=6 & (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) | (FF_UKBORN = 5 & (Ff_1STWAVE = 7|8)) | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5)* *// Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 6 or earlier and household is in the Foreign Born Sample but not in the IEMB sample OR Respondent is foreign born and entered the study at wave 7 or later*
And If *(MIGRATIONBACKGROUND.DV2UK16 = 2)* *// Arrived in UK aged 16 or over*
And If *(MINTENT = 3 | 4)* *// Expects to return to live in country of birth or move to live in another country*

Module *Annual Event History module*

Use
Use Annualeventhistory_W9

Display Note
SCREEN START

Calintro. *Annual events intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use
`Ask CalIntro`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Adcts. *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Use
`Ask AdCts`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2))` *// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Movy1. *Reason for move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for *{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... *{if ELSE}*

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for *{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... *{if ELSE}*

Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MovY1`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))` *// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

Family. *Moved for family reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What family related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)
4	Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)
5	Moved in with friends

6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Family

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))* *// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 1)* *// Moved for family reasons*

Education. *Moved for education reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What education related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Education

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))* *// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 2)* *// Moved for education reasons*

Memploy. *Moved for employment reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What employment related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MEmploy`

Modules
`Module Annualeventhistory_W9.` *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))` *// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
`And If (MovY1 = 3)` *// Moved for employment reasons*

Housing. *Moved for housing reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What housing related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Housing

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))* *// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 4)* *// Moved for housing reasons*

Area. *Moved for area related reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Area

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))* *// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 5)* *// Moved for area related reasons*

Moveoth. *Moved for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MoveOth`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))` *// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
`And If (MovY1 = 6)` *// Moved for other reasons*

Movdir. *Moved direct or multiple moves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options

1	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between

Use
`Ask MovDir`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))` *// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template

PInowm. *Month of moving to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What month and year did you move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PLNOWM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))` *// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

PInowy4. *Year of moving to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PLNOWY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))` *// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have moved address since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for this move is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Relup. *Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident {if ff_spid is current spouse}
2	Cohab partner resident {if ff_ppid is current partner}
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident {if ff_spid is not current resident}
4	Cohab partner not resident {if ff_ppid is not current resident}
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased {if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased}
6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave {if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid}

Use
```
Compute RelUp = Variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident
Or Not From Household Grid;
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

Mstatsam. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was *[ff_marstat]*. Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since *[ff_intdate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Marital status on record is incorrect

Use
```
Ask MStatSam
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
```

Lwwrong. *Correct marital status last wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can you tell us what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask LWWrong`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
`And If (MStatSam = 3)` *// Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

Mstatsamn. *Whether marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MStatSamN

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 3)* *// Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

Mstatch. *Legal marital status change*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What did your **legal** marital status become with this change? Were you...

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MStatCh

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Statcm. *Month legal marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Text
Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
Can you tell us the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_Spid | Ff_Ppid Recorded At
Household Grid) Compute StatCM = Grid Month Of Death;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Statcy4. *Year legal marital status changed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_Spid | Ff_Ppid Recorded At
Household Grid) Compute StatCY4 = Grid Year Of Death;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*
Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for this change is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Divchk. *Divorce/CP dissolved date check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
You say you became divorced *{if MStatCh = 5}* / your civil partnership was dissolved *{if MStatCh = 8}*. Is the date you have given me the date your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

Options

1	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

You say you became divorced *{if MStatCh = 5}* / your civil partnership was dissolved *{if MStatCh = 8}*. Is the date you have given us the date your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

Use
`Ask DivChk`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
`And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)` *// Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
`And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8)` *// New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*

Divfin. *Divorce final check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved civil partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* legally final?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask DivFin`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
`And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)` *// Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
`And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8)` *// New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*
`And If (DivChk = 2)` *// Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Dvm. *Month divorce/CP dissolved*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did your divorce or annulment *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved civil partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* become final?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DVM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
`And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)` *// Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
`And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8)` *// New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*
`And If (DivChk = 2)` *// Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*
`And If (DivFin = 1)` *// Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final*

Dvy4. *Year divorce/CP dissolved*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DVY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*

```
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final
```

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for this divorce or annulment is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Cmlstat. *Current legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
Ask CMLStat
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

END LOOP

Currmstat. *Current legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using CURRMSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced

6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use

```
If ((Mstatsam = 3 & Mstatsamn = 2)) Compute CurrMStat = Lwwrong;
Else If ((Mstatsam = 2|3 & Mstatsamn = 1)) Compute CurrMStat = Mstatch
(Final Loop);
Else If (Mstatsam = 1) Compute CurrMStat = Mstatch (Final Loop);
Else compute CurrMStat = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Cohab. *Any cohabitation spells since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since we interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]* have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? Please include your current husband/wife/partner. *{if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Cohab`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*

Cohabn. *Number spells of cohabitation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since *[ff_IntDate]* ,including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner *{if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}* ?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CohabN`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
```

Soft Check: If *(CohabN > 3) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months*

Text
That's more than 3 separate cohabitation spells since we last interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*.

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lmcbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
Can you tell us the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMCbM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
```

Lmcby4. *Year began cohabitation spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMCbY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
`And If (Cohab = 1)` *// Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
`And If (CohabN > 0)` *// Number of cohabitation spells given*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the start of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Currpart. *Check if current husband/wife/partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife *{if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2}* / partner *{if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}* ?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CurrPart`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
`And If (Cohab = 1)` *// Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
`And If (CohabN > 0)` *// Number of cohabitation spells given*
`And If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3)| (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1)))` *// On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lmspm. *Month ended ML spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Text
In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't Know' from the list and enter the year'
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMSpM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
`And If (Cohab = 1)` *// Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
`And If (CohabN > 0)` *// Number of cohabitation spells given*
`And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS)` *// Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked*

Lmspy4. *Year ended ML spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMSpY4`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
`And If (Cohab = 1)` *// Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
`And If (CohabN > 0)` *// Number of cohabitation spells given*
`And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS)` *// Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the end of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Hard Check: If *(If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months*

Text
You have indicated that this cohabitation spell began in *[LMCbM]* *[LMCbY4]* and ended in *[LMSpM]* *[LMSpY4]* . However, this period is less than three months.

END LOOP

Father. *Fathered children since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text

Since we last interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]* have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Awaiting birth of child

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Since we last interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]* have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here? Consider biological children only, do not consider adopted, fostered or step children.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Father`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 65))` *// Male and aged 16 to 64*

Nchild. *Number of new children*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
How many children have you had since *[ff_IntDate]*?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NChild`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 65))` *// Male and aged 16 to 64*
`And If (Father = 1)` *// Has fathered a child since last interview*

Preg. *Has had a pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since *[ff_IntDate]* have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

Options

1	Pregnant at last interview
2	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies

Use

```
If (Ff_Hlpreg = 1) Compute Preg = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 &
DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a
new mother
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Pregm. *Month of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant? Do consider stillbirths, miscarriages and terminations when answering this question.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask PREGM
```

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)` *// Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Pregy4. *Year of pregnancy*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PREGY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)` *// Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have been pregnant since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you became pregnant is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Pregfert. *Used fertility treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PregFert

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)* *// Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Pregft. *Fertility treatment type received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive? You can just say the numbers of the answers that apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication
3	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which of these fertility treatments did you receive? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication
3	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment
96	None of these?

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PregFT

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)* *// Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*
And If *(PregFert = 1)* *// Received fertility treatment*

Pregspd. *Sperm donation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Showcard reads "Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?"
Question not shown to interviewer

Text
To preserve the confidentiality of your answer to the next question, the question is printed on the card for you to read yourself. Please just tell me the answer.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?
Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PregSpD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)* *// Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*
And If *((Livesp = 1 | Livewith = 1) & PregFT = 3)* *// If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy*

Pregout. *Outcome of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. *{if PREG = 1}* Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth
4	Current pregnancy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PregOut`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

Pregend. *How pregnancy ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text
How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Miscarriage
2	Stillbirth
3	Termination
4	Ectopic or tubal

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
How did this pregnancy end?
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PregEnd`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)` *// Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI*

Endmnth. *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text
How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options

1	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended?

Use
`Ask EndMnth`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)` *// Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI*

Pregsmoke. *Smoked during pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PregSmoke`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

Smkmnth. *Trimesters smoked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Options

1	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Please select all of the answers that apply
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SmkMnth`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(PregSmoke = 1)* // *Smoked during pregnancy*

Pregsmk1. *No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PregSmk1
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*
Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(PregSmoke = 1)* // *Smoked during pregnancy*
And If *(SmkMnth = 1)* // *Smoked during first trimester*

Soft Check: If *(PregSmk1 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Text
You have just entered that you smoked *[PregSmk1]* per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Pregsmk2. *No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PregSmk2`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
`And If (PregSmoke = 1)` *// Smoked during pregnancy*
`And If (SmkMnth = 2)` *// Smoked during second trimester*

Soft Check: If *(PregSmk2 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Text
You have just entered that you smoked *[PregSmk2]* per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Pregsmk3. *No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PregSmk3`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
`And If (PregSmoke = 1)` *// Smoked during pregnancy*
`And If (SmkMnth = 3)` *// Smoked during third trimester*

Soft Check: If *(PregSmk3 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Text

You have just entered that you smoked *[PregSmk3]* per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Aedrof. *Freq alcohol while preg*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask AEDROF`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

Aepuwk. *Units alcohol per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help
By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AEPUWK`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
`And If (AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)` *// Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant*

Aepuda. *Units alcohol per occasion*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AEPUDA`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
`And If (AEDROF = 5 | 6)` *// Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month*

Lchmulti. *Pregnancy resulted in multiple births*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options

1	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth

Use
```
Ask LChMulti
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'.oop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 &
DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a
new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last
interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Morpreg. *More pregnancies since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
If (PREGOUT = 4|DK|REF) Compute MorPreg = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'.oop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 &
DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a
new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last
interview or next pregnancy
```

END LOOP

Nnewborn. *Number of newborns since last interview*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NNewborn = Number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is
Male Compute From NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut =
1|2 And LChMulti.;
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Lchlv. *Child still lives with parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Is your *[first/second/third/fourth]* child still living with you?
Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask LChLv
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*

Lchyd4. *Year child died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
In which year did that happen?

Use
```
Ask LChyD4
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) |
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or
female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // newborn child has died and mode is face-to-
face
```

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
The date you have entered is prior to the date of the previous interview.

Lchsx. *Child's sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[Are/were] they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy
2	Girl

Use
```
Ask LChSx
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) |
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or
female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died
```

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lchbm. *Child's birth month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January

2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Text
Can you tell us his/her month and year of birth?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChBM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
`And If (LChLv = 2|3)` *// newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Lchby4. *Child's birth year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChBY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
`And If (LChLv = 2|3)` *// newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Respondents DOB) // Do not allow dates that are prior to the respondents date of birth to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is prior to your date of birth.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Lchal. *Child age when last lived with parent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE IN MONTHS. CODE 0 IF CHILD NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Please enter the age in months. Enter 0 if the child never lived with you.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChal`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
`And If (LChLv = 2)` *// newborn child is no longer living with respondent*

Lchno. *PNO of child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last interview

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
2		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
3		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
4		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
5		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
6		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
7		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
8		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
9		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
10		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
11		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
12		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
13		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
14		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
15		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
16		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please confirm which newborn child this is.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChNo`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
`And If (LChLv = 1)` *// newborn child is living with respondent*

Lchchk. *Check child's name, sex and DOB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I check, *[CHILD'S NAME]* is a *[boy/girl]* and their date of birth is *[DOB]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we check, *[CHILD'S NAME]* is a *[boy/girl]* and their date of birth is *[DOB]*?

Use
`Ask LChChk`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // child's PNO entered
```

Lchsxcor. *Newborn child's sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and Mode is CAWI, update HHGrid.sex with this information.

Text
What is *[CHILD'S NAME]*'s sex?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

```
Ask LChSxCor
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing
```

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Lchbdcor. *Newborn child's DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is *[CHILD'S NAME]*'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask LChBDCor
```

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing
```

Lchbmcor. *Newborn child's DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask LChBMCor
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing
```

Lchbycor. *Newborn child's DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChBYCor`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)` *// female and mother of a newborn*
`And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS)` *// Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Bwtxp. *Child born when expected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was *[CHILD'S NAME]* born within one week of the expected due date?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask BwtXp`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

Bwtel. *Child born early or late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was *[CHILD'S NAME]* born early or late?

Options

1	Early
2	Late

Use
`Ask BwtEL`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*
`And If (BwtXp = 2)` *// Child was not born within one week of expected due date*

Bwtwk. *Weeks early or late*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many weeks *[early/late]* was *[CHILD'S NAME]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many weeks *[early/late]* was *[CHILD'S NAME]*? Round up half weeks.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BwtWk`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*
`And If (BwtXp = 2)` *// Child was not born within one week of expected due date*

Soft Check: If *(BwtWk > 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9*

Text
You have just entered that your child was *[BwtWk]* weeks *[BwtEL]*.

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

Bwt. *Birthweight*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much did *[CHILD'S NAME]* weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options

1	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list for response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Bwt`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

Bwtlb. *Birthweight in pounds*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.
Question Box Label
Pounds
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BwtLb`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*
`And If (Bwt = 1)` *// Birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

Bwtoz. *Birthweight in ounces*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.
Question Box Label
Ounces
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask BwtOz
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces
```

Bwtk. *Birthweight kilograms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 2.
Question Box Label
Kilograms
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask BwtK
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 2) // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams
```

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Bwtg5. *Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did *[CHILD'S NAME]* weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask BwtG5`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*
`And If ((BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF))` *// Birthweight not known or refused*

NbclmprbProblems calming child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GAINS

Text
How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe *[CHILD'S NAME]* when he/she is upset?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	About average
4	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask NBClmPrb`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
```

Nbfuss. *Amount of fussing or crying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How often does *[CHILD'S NAME]* usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time
3	Some of the time
4	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NBFuss

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Nbsleep. *Time for child to settle into sleep*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GAINS

Text
How long does it usually take you to settle *[CHILD'S NAME]* for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How long does it usually take you to settle *[CHILD'S NAME]* for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process? Please enter time in minutes.
Question Box Label
Minutes

Use
Ask NBSleep

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*

Nbwakes. *Number of times child wakes at night*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GAINS

Text
How many times does *[CHILD'S NAME]* usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NBWakes

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Nbrefeat. *Refuses to eat statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Text
How true are the following statements about *[CHILD'S NAME]*?
[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask NBRefEat`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

Nbnoapp. *No appetite statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.
Text
[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask NBNoApp`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Brfed. *Breastfeed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you breastfeed *[CHILD'S NAME]*, even if only for a short time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently breastfeeding

Use
`Ask BrFed`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Brfedend. *Age breastfeeding stopped*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how old was *[NAME]* when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BrFedEnd`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*
`And If (BrFed = 1)` *// breastfed*

Brfedend2. *Age breastfeeding stopped: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BrFedEnd2

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* *// Female and newborn child resident*
And If *(BrFed = 1)* *// breastfed*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If *((BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1 | 2 | 3) OR (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding*

Text
You have just entered that your child was *[BrFedEnd]* *[BrFedEnd2]* old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

END LOOP

Brfedstill. *Still breastfed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you (*[on [ff_IntDate]]*), you were breastfeeding *[child's name]*. Are you still breastfeeding *[child's name]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask BrFedStill

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM)* *// Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Brfdlwe. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how old was *[child's name]* when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BrFdLwE`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM)` *// Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*
`And If (BrFedStill = 2)` *// Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Brfdlwe2. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BrFdLwE2`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child
And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave
```

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If *((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) OR (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding*

Text
You have just entered that your child was *[BrFdLwE]* *[BrFdLwE2]* old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

END LOOP

Twinconf. *Twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text
Can I just confirm, are *[CHILD1]* and *[CHILD2]* twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
Ask TwinConf
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
```

Twinzyg. *Zygotic twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text
Are *[CHILD1]* and *[CHILD2]* identical twins?

Options

1	Yes

Use
Ask TwinZyg

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
\Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart))* *// Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
And If *(TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2)))* *// Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex*

Zygosity1. *PNO of twin 1*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute Zygosity1 = PNO Of Twin 1;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
\Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart))* *// Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
And If *(TwinConf = 1)* *// Twin in in household*

Zygosity2. *PNO of twin 2*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute Zygosity2 = PNO Of Twin 2;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
\Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart))* *// Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
And If *(TwinConf = 1)* *// Twin in in household*

END LOOP

Hcondn. *New health conditions since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Since *[ff_IntDate]* has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
19	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.
18	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Since *[ff_IntDate]* has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones? Please select all that apply. If you are uncertain about the timing of the diagnosis, report the diagnosis at this interview.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask HCondN`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Hcondno. *Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other long standing/chronic health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Use
`Ask HCondNo`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HCondN = 18)` *// Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview*

Hospc. *Hospital in-patient due to new condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Thinking of your *[HCondN]*, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since *[ff_IntDate]* because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HOSPC`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (`HCondN = 1 Thru 17 `| HCondN = 19|20)` *// Has a newly diagnosed health condition*

Hospdc. *Hospital in-patient days due to new condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since *[ff_IntDate]* because of your *[HCondN]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label

Number of days
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HOSPDC`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (`HCondN = 1 Thru 17 `| HCondN = 19|20)` *// Has a newly diagnosed health condition*
`And If (HOSPC = 1)` *// Has has a hospital stay because of new condition*

Soft Check: If *(HOSPDC > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital*

Text
You have just entered that you have spent *[HOSPDC]* days in hospital since *[ff_intdate]* because of your *[HCondN]*.

Hcondns. *Still has newly diagnosed health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Text
Do you still have *[HCondN]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HCondNS`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (`HCondN = 1 Thru 17 `| HCondN = 19|20)` *// Has a newly diagnosed health condition*
`And If (HCondN = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 17)` *// Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis*

END LOOP

Contft. *Continuous FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since *[ff_IntDate]*? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options

2	No

Use
Ask ContFT

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Ff_JBSTAT = 7)* *// Full-time student at last interview*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ftendm. *Month finished FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
Can you tell us the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FTEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Ff_JBSTAT = 7)* *// Full-time student at last interview*
And If *(ContFT = 2)* *// Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

Ftendy4. *Year finished FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FTEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Ff_JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full-time student at last interview*
`And If (ContFT = 2)` *// Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
You indicated that this period of education end in *[FTEndM]* *[FTEndY4]*. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Ftedany. *Any FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any periods of full-time education since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if ff_JBSTAT not equal to 7}* / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? *{if ContFT = 2}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FTEdAny`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)` *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ftedstartm. *Month started FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
When did you start that/your next period of full-time education?
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FTEdStartM`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)` *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)` *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Ftedstarty4. *Year started FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FTEdStartY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
\.oop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)* *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
You indicated that this period of education started in *[FTEdStartM]* *[FTEdStartY4]*. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Ftedend. *FT education period ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended

Use
Ask FTEdEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
\.oop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)* *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ft2endm. *Month finished next FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
When did you finish that period of full-time education?
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FT2EndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)` *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)` *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdEnd = 1)` *// Period of full-time education has ended*

Ft2endy4. *Year finished next FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FT2EndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended
```

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To The Start Date) // Date entered is prior to the date the education spell started*

Text
Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in *[FTEdStartM]* *[FTEdStartY4]*. However the date you have just given for when you finished this period of education is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in *[FT2EndM]* *[FT2EndY4]*. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Ftedmor. *More FT education periods*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FTEdMor`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended
```

END LOOP

Ftquals. *Qualifications from FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use
`Ask FTQuals`

Modules
'Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

Qualnew. *New qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the headings 'Higher Level Qualifications' above option 1, 'School Level Qualifications' above option 7 and 'Vocational and other qualifications' above option 17.

Text
What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
35	PGCE
36	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
37	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education
38	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)
39	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
40	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
41	Scottish Baccalaureate
42	Advanced Higher
12	Higher Grade
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills

21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
43	NVQ/SVQ
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
What qualifications have you gained? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask QualNew`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
`And If (FTQuals = 1)` *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*

Nhighdegr. *New Higher Degree (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
Which higher degree qualification did you get?

Options

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use
`Ask NHighdegr`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
`And If (FTQuals = 1)` *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
`And If (QUALNEW = 1)` *// Gained Higher Degree since last interview*

Nalevel. *New A Levels (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
How many A Levels (or equivalent) did you get?

Use
`Ask NAlevel`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
`And If (FTQuals = 1)` *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
`And If (QUALNEW = 7)` *// Gained A Levels since last interview*

Nhigher. *New Highers (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
How many Highers (or equivalent) did you get?

Use
`Ask NHigher`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
`And If (FTQuals = 1)` *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
`And If (QUALNEW = 12)` *// Gained Highers since last interview*

Nnat5equiv. *New National 5s or equivalent (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
How many Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) did you get?

Use
`Ask NNat5Equiv`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
`And If (FTQuals = 1)` *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
`And If (QUALNEW = 15)` *// Gained National 5s (or equiv) since last interview*

Ngcse5. *New GCSEs (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 *{if Date of Interview is after 23/08/2017}* did you get?

Use
`Ask NGCSE5`

Modules
'Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
`And If (FTQuals = 1)` *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
`And If (QUALNEW = 13)` *// If gained GCSEs since last interview*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed until 23/08/2017.

Ngcseeng. *English GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use
`Ask NGCSEENG`

Modules
'Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
`And If (FTQuals = 1)` *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
`And If (QUALNEW = 13)` *// If gained GCSEs since last interview*
`And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017))` *// Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed until 23/08/2017.

Ngcsemat. *Maths GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use
`Ask NGCSEMAT`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
`And If (FTQuals = 1)` *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
`And If (QUALNEW = 13)` *// If gained GCSEs since last interview*
`And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017))` *// Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Ngcseengnie. *English GCSE alpha or numerical*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was your English GCSE graded A*-G or 9-1?

Options

1	A* - G
2	9 - 1

Use
`Ask NGCSEENGNIE`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
`And If (FTQuals = 1)` *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
`And If (QUALNEW = 13)` *// If gained GCSEs since last interview*
`And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))` *// Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*
`And If (HHGRID.REGION = 4 | 1)` *// In Northern Ireland or England*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Gcseengnum. *English GCSE grade 9-1 text = What was your English GCSE grade?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
please note that we want option 9 appearing at the top

Options

9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1

Use
`Ask GCSEENGNUM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
`And If (FTQuals = 1)` *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
`And If (QUALNEW = 13)` *// If gained GCSEs since last interview*
`And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))` *// Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*
`And If ((HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 4) & NGCSEENGNIE = 2))` *// In England or Northern Ireland AND English GCSE is numerical 9-1 grade*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Gcseengalpha. *Alpha English GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
9	C* *{if (region = NI) & (DOI=after July 2019)}*
4	C
5	D
6	E

7	F
8	G

Use
Ask GCSEENGALPHA

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 13)* *// If gained GCSEs since last interview*
And If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))* *// Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*
And If *(HHGRID.REGION = 2 | (HHGRID.REGION = 4|1 & NGCSEENGNIE = 1))* *// In Wales OR (Northern Ireland or England and English GCSE is alpha A*-G grade)*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Ngcsematnie. *Maths GCSE alpha or numerical*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was your Maths GCSE graded A*-G or 9-1?

Options

1	A* - G
2	9 - 1

Use
Ask NGCSEMATNIE

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 13)* *// If gained GCSEs since last interview*
And If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))* *// Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*
And If *(HHGRID.REGION = 4 | 1)* *// In Northern Ireland or England*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Gcsematnum. *Numerical Maths GCSE grade 9-1 (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
please note that we want option 9 appearing at the top

Text

What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1

Use
Ask GCSEMATNUM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 13)* *// If gained GCSEs since last interview*
And If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))* *// Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*
And If *((HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 4) & NGCSEMATNIE = 2)* *// In England or Northern Ireland AND Maths GCSE is numerical 9-1 grade)*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Gcsematalpha. *Alpha Maths GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
9	C* *{if (region = NI) & (DOI=after July 2019)}*
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use
Ask GCSEMATALPHA

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 13)* *// If gained GCSEs since last interview*
And If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))* *// Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*

And If *(HHGRID.REGION = 2 | (HHGRID.REGION = 4|1 & NGCSEMATNIE = 1))* *// In Wales OR (Northern Ireland or England and Maths GCSE is alpha A*-G grade)*

Napprent. *New apprenticeship level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
2	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
3	Higher/Level 4 or 5

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NApprent

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 21)* *// Has new modern/trade apprenticeship qualification*

Nrsaocr. *New RSA/OCR level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask NRSAOCR`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
`And If (FTQuals = 1)` *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
`And If (QUALNEW = 22)` *// Has new RSA/OCR qualification*

Ncitygld. *New City and Guilds level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/BCS70

Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NCityGld

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 23)* *// Has new City and Guilds certificate*

Ngnsvq. *New GNVQ/GSVQ level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/BCS70

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Foundation
2	Intermediate
3	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NGNSVQ

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 24)* *// Has new GNVQ/GSVQ qualification*

Nnsvq. *New NVQ/SVQ level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Level 1
2	Level 2
3	Level 3
4	Level 4
5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask NNSVQ`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
`And If (FTQuals = 1)` *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
`And If (QUALNEW = 43)` *// Has new NVQ/SVQ qualification*

Nbtec. *New BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NBTEC

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 29) // Has new BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification*

Nscotvec. *New SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)
5	Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NSCOTVEC

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 30)* *// Has new SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification*

Trainany. *Training since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the last 12 months, that is since *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask TrainAny

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Trainn. *Number of training periods*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

Use
Ask TrainN

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* *// Has done some training since last interview*

Trwho. *Training provider*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking about your *[first/second/third]* training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Options

1	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Thinking about your *[first/second/third]* training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please provide answers about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Use
`Ask TrWho`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach period of training*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Traindays. *No. of days on training course*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

Interviewer Instruction
COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Count partial days as whole days.
Question Box Label
Number of days
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask TrainDays`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach period of training*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Soft Check: If *(TrainDays > 50) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months*

Text
That's more than 50 days.

Trainhrs. *No. of hours per day training*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours *[each/that]* day did you spend on that course?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Number of hours
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask TrainHrs`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Trainend. *Training ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has that training scheme or course ended?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask TrainEnd`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Trainpurp. *Purpose of training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
For what reasons have you done this training? Was it...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask TrainPurp`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Trainqual. *Qualifications from training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use
`Ask TrainQual`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
```

END LOOP

Trqual. *Training qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the headings 'Higher Level Qualifications' above option 1, 'School Level Qualifications' above option 7 and 'Vocational and other qualifications' above option 17.

Text
What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
35	PGCE
36	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
37	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education
38	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)
39	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
40	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
41	Scottish Baccalaureate
42	Advanced Higher
12	Higher Grade
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
43	NVQ/SVQ
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
34	First Aid and other Health & Safety Certificates
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses? Please select all the qualifications that you received.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask TrQual`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*
`And If (ANY TrainQual = 1)` *// Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*

Trhighdegr. *New Training: Higher Degree (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
Which higher degree qualification did you get?

Options

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use
`Ask TrHighDegr`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*
`And If (ANY TrainQual = 1)` *// Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*
`And If (TrQual = 1)` *// New training: gained Higher Degree*

Tralevel. *New Training: A Levels (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
How many A Levels (or equivalent) did you get?

Use
`Ask TrAlevel`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* *// Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* *// Number of training periods given*
And If *(ANY TrainQual = 1)* *// Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*
And If *(TrQual = 7)* *// New training: gained A Levels*

Trhiger. *New Training: Highers (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
How many Highers (or equivalent) did you get?

Use
Ask TrHigher

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* *// Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* *// Number of training periods given*
And If *(ANY TrainQual = 1)* *// Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*
And If *(TrQual = 12)* *// New training: gained Highers*

Trnat5equv. *New training: National 5s (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
How many Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) did you get?

Use
Ask TrNat5Equv

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* *// Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* *// Number of training periods given*
And If *(ANY TrainQual = 1)* *// Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*
And If *(TrQual = 15)* *// New training: gained National 5s (or equiv)*

Trgcse5. *New training: GCSEs (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 *{if Date of Interview is after 23/08/2017}* did you get?

Use
Ask TrGCSE5

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* *// Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* *// Number of training periods given*
And If *(ANY TrainQual = 1)* *// Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*
And If *(TrQual = 13)* *// New training: gained GCSEs*

Trapprent. *New training: apprenticeship level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
2	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
3	Higher/Level 4 or 5

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TrApprent

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* *// Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* *// Number of training periods given*
And If *(ANY TrainQual = 1)* *// Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*
And If *(TrQual = 21)* *// New training: gained modern/trade apprenticeship qualification*

Trrsaocr. *New training: RSA/OCR level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask TrRSAOCR`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*
`And If (ANY TrainQual = 1)` *// Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*
`And If (TrQual = 22)` *// New training: gained RSA/OCR qualification*

Trcitygld. *New training: City and Guilds level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/BCS70

Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask TrCityGld`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*
`And If (ANY TrainQual = 1)` *// Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*
`And If (TrQual = 23)` *// New training: gained City and Guilds certificate*

Trgnsvq. *New training: GNVQ/GSVQ level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/BCS70

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Foundation
2	Intermediate
3	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask TrGNSVQ`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*
`And If (ANY TrainQual = 1)` *// Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*

```
And If (TrQual = 24) // New training: gained GNVQ/GSVQ qualification
```

Trnsvql. *New training: NVQ/SVQ level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Level 1
2	Level 2
3	Level 3
4	Level 4
5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
```
Ask TrNSVQL
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 43) // New training: gained NVQ/SVQ qualification
```

Trbtec. *New training: BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask TrBTEC`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*
`And If (ANY TrainQual = 1)` *// Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*
`And If (TrQual = 29)` *// New training: gained BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification*

Trscotvec. *New training: SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)
5	Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask TrSCOTVEC`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*
`And If (ANY TrainQual = 1)` *// Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*
`And If (TrQual = 30)` *// New training: gained SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification*

Qhigheduk. *Highest qualification gained in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you obtain your **highest** educational or school qualification in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS TWO EQUALLY HIGH QUALIFICATIONS FROM THE UK AND ANOTHER COUNTRY, CODE 'YES' HERE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Did you obtain your **highest** educational or school qualification in the UK? Please enter 'Yes' if you have two equally high qualifications from the UK and another country.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask QHighEdUK`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Ff_UKBORN = 5)` *// Not born in the UK*

Qualhighoth. *Highest qualification gained outside UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 10 = LOWEST
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification
2	Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification
3	Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma)
4	Bachelors or equivalent first degree qualification
5	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year)
6	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years)
7	Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year)
8	Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years)
9	Completed secondary school
10	Completed primary school
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT.
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask QualHighOth`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Ff_UKBORN = 5)` *// Not born in the UK*
`And If (QHighEdUK = 2)` *// Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK*

Qcntryqual. *Country gained qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country did you obtain this educational or school qualification?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya

23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
`Ask QCntryqual`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Ff_UKBORN = 5)` *// Not born in the UK*
`And If (QHighEdUK = 2)` *// Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK*

Qualhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/LFS

Text
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have ever obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
19	PGCE or equivalent
20	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
21	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education
22	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)
23	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
24	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
6	A Level
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
25	Advanced Higher
26	Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
10	Higher Grade
9	AS Level
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Help
Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have ever obtained?
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask QUALHIGH

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((QHIGHEDUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) // Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*

Qhighdegr. *Which higher degree*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
Which higher degree qualification do you have?

Options

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use
Ask QHighdegr

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((QHIGHEDUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) // Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*
And If *(QUALHIGH = 1) // Highest qualification is higher degree*

Qalevel. *How many A Levels or equivalent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
How many A Levels (or equivalent) do you have?

Options

1	One
2	Two
3	Three or more

Use
Ask QAlevel

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((QHIGHEDUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))* *// Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*
And If *(QUALHIGH = 6)* *// Highest qualification is an A Level*

Qhigher. *How many Highers or equivalent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
How many Highers (or equivalent) do you have?

Options

1	One
2	Two
3	Three or more

Use
Ask QHigher

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((QHIGHEDUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))* *// Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*
And If *(QUALHIGH = 10)* *// Highest qualification is a Higher*

Qnat5equiv. *How many National 5s or equivalent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
How many Ordinary Grades A-C or Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Number
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask QNat5equiv

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((QHIGHEDUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))* *// Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*
And If *(QUALHIGH = 14)* *// Highest qualification is a Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)*

Qcse1. *Number of CSE Grade 1*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many CSE grades 1 did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Number
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask QCSE1`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((QHIGHEDUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))` *// Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*
`And If (QUALHIGH = 13)` *// Highest qualification is CSE*

Qgcseatoc. *Number of O Levels/GCSE grades A*-C*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many O Levels/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent did you get? *{if Date of Interview is before 24/08/2017}* How many O Level passes / O Level grades A-C / GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 or equivalent did you get? *{if Date of Interview is after 23/08/2017}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Number
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask QGCSEAtoC`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((QHIGHEDUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))` *// Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*
`And If ((QUALHIGH = 12)` *// Highest qualification is GCSE/O Level*

Qualvockuk. *Vocational qualifications gained in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you obtained any vocational qualifications in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Qualvockuk`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Ff_Ukborn = 5)` *// Not born in the UK*

Qvocnonuk. *Vocational qualifications gained outside UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you obtain any vocational qualifications outside the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Qvocnonuk`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Ff_Ukborn = 5)` *// Not born in the UK*
`And If (QualVocUk = 2)` *// No vocational qualification gained in the UK*

Qualvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Aside from any new qualifications you have just mentioned, which *{if FTQUALS = 1| TRAINQUAL = 1}* / Which *{if (FTQUALS = 2|3|DK|REF|MIS) & (TRAINQUAL = 2|3|DK|REF|MIS)}* of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate

2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
16	NVQ/SVQ
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask QualVoc`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((QualVocUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))` *// Gained vocational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*

Qapprent. *Apprenticeship level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS
Text
What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Traditional apprenticeship
2	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
3	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
4	Higher/Level 4 or 5

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask QApprent`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((QualVocUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))` *// Gained vocational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*
`And If (QualVoc = 5)` *// New training: Has a modern/trade apprenticeship qualification*

Qrsaocr. *RSA/OCR level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask QRSAOCR`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((QualVocUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))` *// Gained vocational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*
`And If (QualVoc = 6)` *// New training: Has an RSA/OCR qualification*

Qcitygld. *City and Guilds level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/BCS70

Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
```
Ask QCityGld
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((QualVocUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) // Gained vocational qualification in the UK or born in the UK
And If (QualVoc = 7) // New training: Has a City and Guilds certificate
```

Qgnsvq. *GNVQ/GSVQ level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/BCS70

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Foundation
2	Intermediate
3	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask QGNSVQ`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((QualVocUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))` *// Gained vocational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*
`And If (QualVoc = 8)` *// New training: Has a GNVQ/GSVQ qualification*

Qnsvq. *NVQ/SVQ level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Level 1
2	Level 2
3	Level 3
4	Level 4
5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask QNSVQ`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((QualVocUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))* *// Gained vocational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*
And If *(QualVoc = 16)* *// New training: Has a NVQ/SVQ qualification*

Qbtec. *BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask QBTEC

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((QualVocUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))* *// Gained vocational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*
And If *(QualVoc = 13)* *// New training: Has a BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification*

Qscotvec. *SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)
5	Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask QSCOTVEC`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((QualVocUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))` *// Gained vocational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*
`And If (QualVoc = 14)` *// New training: Has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification*

Notempchk. *Prev wave non-employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were *[ff_JBSTAT]*. Have you been continuously *[ff_JBSTAT]* since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask NotEmpChk`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Ff_JBSTAT > 2 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS)` *// Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing*

Empchk. *Prev wave employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were *[ff_JBSTAT]*. Have you been continuously *[ff_JBSTAT]* since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if (ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT greater than 3) OR (ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3)}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask EmpChk`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Ff_EmpLW = 1 | (Ff_EmpLW = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT < 3))` *// In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Empstendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop being *[ff_JBSTAT]* *{if NotEmpChk = 2}* / working in the job you were doing on *[ff_IntDate]* *{if EmpChk = 2 & NotEmpChk <> 2}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EmpStEndD`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// Employment status has changed since last interview*

Empstendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EmpStEndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// Employment status has changed since last interview*

Empstendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EmpStEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// Employment status has changed since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that your employment status has changed since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped doing your previous employment status is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Stendreas. *Reason most recent job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask StEndReas`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 2)` *// Has not been continuously employed since last interview*

Stendoth. *Job finished for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask StEndOth`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 2)` *// Has not been continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (StEndReas = 97)` *// Job finished for other reasons*

Nxtst. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

Text
Immediately following that period of *[ff_JBSTAT]* *{if NotEmpChk = 2}* / job *{if EmpChk = 2}*, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid work
2	Something else

Use
```
If (StEndReas = 1 | 2) Compute NxtSt = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// Employment status has changed since last interview*

Nxtstelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What were you doing?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtStElse

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* *// Employment status has changed since last interview*
And If *(NxtSt = 2)* *// Next employment status was doing something else*

Cstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has this period of being *[NxtStElse]* *{if NxtStElse <> DK|REF}* / activity *{if NxtStElse = DK|REF}* ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use
Ask CStat

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* *// Employment status has changed since last interview*
And If *(NxtSt = 2)* *// Next employment status was doing something else*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Nxtstendd. *Next status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop being *[NxtStElse]* *{if NxtStElse <> DK|REF}* / doing this activity *{if NxtStElse = DK|REF}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtStEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* *// Employment status has changed since last interview*

```
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

Nxtstendm. *Next status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask NxtStEndM
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

Nxtstendy4. *Next status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* *// Employment status has changed since last interview*
And If *(NxtSt = 2)* *// Next employment status was doing something else*
And If *(CStat = 1)* *// Period of 'doing something else' has ended*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Jbsamr. *Same employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And have you worked continuously for the same employer since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Interviewer Instruction
IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
If trading name has changed or employer ownership has changed, please answer yes here.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbSamR

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* *// Continuously employed since last interview*

Wkplsam. *Same workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask WkPlSam`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// Working for the same employer*

Samejob. *Check for same job within employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you been working continuously in the same job since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SameJob`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// Working for the same employer*

Matlv. *Had period of maternity/paternity leave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Interviewer Instruction
IF "YES", PROBE WHETHER MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE IS CURRENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLv

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* *// Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)* *// New mother or new father*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Matlvstd. *Maternity/paternity leave start: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvStD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* *// Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)* *// New mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1|3)* *// Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

Matlvstm. *Maternity/paternity leave start: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLvStM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)` *// New mother or new father*
`And If (MatLv = 1|3)` *// Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

Matlvsty4. *Maternity/paternity leave start: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLvStY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)` *// New mother or new father*
`And If (MatLv = 1|3)` *// Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave started is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Matlvendd. *Maternity/paternity leave end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLvEndD`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)` *// New mother or new father*
`And If (MatLv = 1)` *// Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

Matlvendm. *Maternity/paternity leave end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April

5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLvEndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)` *// New mother or new father*
`And If (MatLv = 1)` *// Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

MatlvendY4. *Maternity/paternity leave end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLvEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)` *// New mother or new father*
`And If (MatLv = 1)` *// Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Start Date Of Maternity/Paternity Leave Spell) // Date entered is prior to spell start date*

Text
Earlier you said that your maternity or paternity leave began on *[MatLvStD]* *[MatLvStM]* *[MatLvStY4]*. However the date you have just given for when your maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Jbendd. *Job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbEndD`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Jbendm. *Job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June

8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbEndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Jbendy4. *Job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have stopped working in the job you were doing on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Jbendreas. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbEndReas`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 2)` *// Not same employer as at last interview*

Jbendoth. *Job finished for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbEndOth`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 2)` *// Not same employer as at last interview*
`And If (JbEndReas = 97)` *// Job finished for other reasons*

Cjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Was that *{if NxtSt = 1}* / your *{if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2}* next job your current job?
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CJob`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*

Nxtjbhrs. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?
Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use
`Ask NxtJbHrs`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
`And If (CJob = 2)` *// Next employment spell was not current job*

Nxtjbes. *Next job employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In that job were you employed or self-employed?

Options

1	Employed
2	Self-Employed

Use
`Ask NxtJbES`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
`And If (CJob = 2)` *// Next employment spell was not current job*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Nxtjbendd. *Next job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NxtJbEndD`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
`And If (CJob = 2)` *// Next employment spell was not current job*

Nxtjbendm. *Next job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NxtJbEndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
`And If (CJob = 2)` *// Next employment spell was not current job*

Nxtjbendy4. *Next job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NxtJbEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
`And If (CJob = 2)` *// Next employment spell was not current job*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Nxtendreas. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Why did you stop doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Why did you stop doing that job? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NxtEndReas`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
`And If (CJob = 2)` *// Next employment spell was not current job*

Nxtendoth. *Job finished for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NxtEndOth`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
`And If (CJob = 2)` *// Next employment spell was not current job*
`And If (NxtEndReas = 97)` *// Job finished for other reasons*

Cjbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons

13	Suited your qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CJbAtt`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
`And If (CJob = 1)` *// Next employment spell was current job*

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

Use
```
Compute Counter = If CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;
```

Nextstat. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Immediately following that period of *[NxtStElseF] {if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse <> DK | REF)}* / activity *{if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse = DK | REF)}* / period of *[NextStat(i-1)] {if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop}* / job *{if NxtSt = 1}*, did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid employment
2	Something else

Use
`Ask NextStat`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*

Nextelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NextElse`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (NextStat = 2)` *// Next employment status was doing something else*

Currstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has this period of being *[NextElse]* ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use
`Ask CurrStat`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (NextStat = 2)` *// Next employment status was doing something else*

Nextjob. *Next job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Was this next period of employment...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NextJob`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (NextStat = 1)` *// Next employment status was paid employment*

Currjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CurrJob`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (NextStat = 1)` *// Next employment status was paid employment*

Jobhours. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use
Ask JobHours

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* *// Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1)* *// Next employment status was paid employment*
And If *(CurrJob = 2)* *// Next employment status was not current job*

Reasend. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ReasEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* *// Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1)* *// Next employment status was paid employment*
And If *(CurrJob = 2)* *// Next employment status was not current job*

Reasendoth. *Job finished for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ReasEndOth`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
'.oop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (NextStat = 1)` *// Next employment status was paid employment*
`And If (CurrJob = 2)` *// Next employment status was not current job*
`And If (ReasEnd = 97)` *// Job finished for other reasons*

Jbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss *{if NEXTJOB = 3}*
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbAtt`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (NextStat = 1)` *// Next employment status was paid employment*
`And If (CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4)` *// Next employment status was current job*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Statendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask StatEndD`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)` *// Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Statendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January

3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask StatEndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)` *// Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Statendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask StatEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)` *// Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have started a new activity since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you started your next job or activity is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

Use
```
Compute Counter = If CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2 Then Next = 1. Else Next = 0.;
```

END LOOP

Module *Current Employment module*

Use
```
Use Currentemployment_W7
```

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Include:
*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.
*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.
*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code "Attending training course" at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include employment for any number of hours, including casual work and Saturday jobs.
Help

Answer yes if:
*You were paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
*You worked some paid hours in your spouse's business i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*You worked unpaid in your spouse's business provided you work 15 hours or more per week.
*You worked in a friend's or relative's business, as long as you received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*You are a student on a 'sandwich course' currently with an employer, as long as you receive regular payment from your employer.
*You were on an 'employer based' Government Training Scheme.

Use
`Ask JBHAS`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Help
Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded "Waiting to take up job" at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
*A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.
*Answer yes if you were absent due to holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off or a similar reason, provided you have a job to return to with the same employer.
*Answer no if you are receiving redundancy payments and have no job to return to.

Use
`Ask JBOFF`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 2)` *// Did not do any paid work last week*

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was the **main** reason you were away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave

2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Help
Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded "Other personal/family reasons". Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded "Sick/injured". Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
*If you are on statutory/paid maternity/paternity leave please select 'Maternity/Paternity leave'.
*If you are off work for pregnancy-related sickness and are not on maternity leave, select 'Sick/injured'.
*If you have taken leave for other child-bearing or child-raising reasons, select 'Other personal/family reasons'.

Use
`Ask JBOFFY`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 2)` *// Did not do any paid work last week*
`And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1)` *// Did not do paid work last week but does have a job*

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help
If respondent has more than one job, these questions should be answered with reference to their main job. The 'main job' is the highest paid. If equal earnings then it is the one with the longest hours. If a respondent is a seasonal worker who switches between jobs at different times of the year, then 'main job' is the one being done last week. Where a respondent changed jobs in the last week (that is in the seven days ending on the Sunday before interview) we require details of the job being done at the end of the week.

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Options

1	A permanent job
2	There is some way that it is not permanent

Help
A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.
*Please answer these questions about your main job.
*If you have more than one job, the main job is the highest paid.
*If your jobs have equal earnings, the main job is the one with the most hours.
*If you are a seasonal worker with different jobs at different times of the year, please answer about the job being done at the end of last week.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBTERM1`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)` *// Has a job*

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In what way is the job not permanent?

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	There is some other way that it is not permanent

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBTERM2`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)` *// Has a job*
`And If (JBTERM1 = 2)` *// Job is not permanent*

Jbsic07chk. *Industry (SIC07) of employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is [ff_JBSIC07] still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBSIC07Chk

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*
And If *(Ff_Sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS)* // *Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help
This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBSIC07

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*
And If *((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | (Ff_Sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS))* // *Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jbsoc00chk. *Occupation (SOC2000) check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is *[ff_JBSOC00]* still an accurate description of your occupation in your **main** job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBSOC00Chk

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*
And If *(Ff_Xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS)* // *Fed-forward occupation is codable*

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Help
Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was your main job last week? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. If you have more than one job, please describe the job that is the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that is the most hours.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask JBSOC00

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*
And If *(((JBSOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | (Ff_Xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS)))* // *Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jbsempchk. *Employed or self-employed check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And are you still an employee *{if ff_JBSEMP = 1}* / self-employed *{if ff_JBSEMP = 2}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
Ask JBSEMPChk
```

Modules

Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

```
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (Ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing
```

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Help

Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

If unsure whether you are an employee or you are self-employed, consider how you are described for tax and National Insurance purposes.
*Self-employed people usually pay tax directly to the Inland Revenue rather than having it deducted at source.
*People working as child minders or odd-jobbing are usually classified as self-employed.
*If you are self-employed and working under contract to an employer (e.g. in the construction industry), you may be treated as an employee for tax purposes, but please say self-employed here.
*If you are a director or manager working for a limited company, please select employee.
*Someone working through an agency may be an employee of that agency (the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee of each place they work at.

Use

```
If (JBSEMPCHK = 1) Compute JBSEMP = Ff_Jbsemp;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

```
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
```

Jbbgdat. *Date started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text
And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR
IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use
`Ask JBBGDat`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)` *// Has a job*
`And If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Jbstat = MIS | Ff_Emplw = MIS))))` *// New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Hard Check: If *(CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If *(WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

Hard Check: If *(JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview*

Text
You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN START (day month year template)

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list
Text
On what date did you start working in your present job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give the date of that change. Otherwise, give the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.
Question Box Label
Day
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBBGD`

Modules

Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

```
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint
= 1) & (Ff_Jbstat = MIS | Ff_Emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been
interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job
not known or mode is web
```

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask JBBGM
```

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

```
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint
= 1) & (Ff_Jbstat = MIS | Ff_Emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been
interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job
not known or mode is web
```

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBBGY`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)` *// Has a job*
`And If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Jbstat = MIS | Ff_Emplw = MIS))))` *// New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
`And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Hard Check: If *(CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If *(WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
You have just entered that you started your job on *[JBBGD]* *[JBBGM]* *[JBBGY]*.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module *Employees module*

Use
`Use Employees_W8`

Jbmngrchk. *Managerial duties current job check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you said you were [ff_jbmngr] *{if ff_jbmngr = 1|2}* / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities *{if ff_jbmngr = 3}*. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JbMngrChk

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(Ff_Jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS)* // *Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Help
A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
This question is asking about management responsibilities over other people (i.e. work colleagues) either directly, or through supervisors.

Use
If *(JbMngrChk = 1)* Compute JbMngr = Ff_Jbmngr;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Jbsizechk. *No. employed at workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And is the number of people employed at the place you work still *[ff_jbsize]* people?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JbSizeChk

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

```
And If (Ff_Jbsize <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing
```

Jbsize. *No. employed at workplace: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people are employed at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Help
This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which the respondent works. Include part time and shift workers. If a respondent works from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot. People employed by employment agencies should answer these questions with reference to the place at which they are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency. Where someone employed by an agency worked at several different workplaces in the course of a week the answer should refer to the place where he or she worked the greatest number of hours. Similarly, people working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help
*This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which you work.
*If you work from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot.
*If you are employed by an employment agency, please answer these questions with reference to the place at which you are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency.
*If you have worked in more than one workplace in the course of a week, please refer to the place where you worked the most hours.
*People working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.
Delete
Showcard

Use

```
If (JbSizeChk = 1) Compute JBSIZE = Ff_Jbsize;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbSizeChk <> REF) // Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused
```

Jbsect. *Private company*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Text
Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation

Use
`Ask JbSect`

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Text
What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JbSectPub
Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JbSect = 2)* // *Work for a non-private organisation*

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes
Allow fractional hours
Text
Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
Help
In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
*If your hours vary or the work is intermittent, please estimate the weekly average over the past few months.
*If you are permanently on call, please give the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime).
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBHRS
Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Soft Check: If *(JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week*

Text
You said you are expected to work *[JBHRS]* hours in a normal week.

Jbot. *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?
Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NONE CODE 0

Help
Inlcude unpaid overtime

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask JbOt`

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*

Soft Check: If *(JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week*

Text
You said you usually work *[JbOt]* hours overtime in a normal week.

Jbotpd. *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

Help
This includes any time for which respondents are paid above and beyond their basic wage or salary. Such overtime payments need not be at any increased rate.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.
Help
This includes any time for which you are paid above and beyond your basic wage or salary. Overtime does not necessarily have to be paid at an increased rate.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbOtPd`

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (JbOt > 0)` *// Usually work overtime*

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Help
Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	Other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbPl`

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Paygl. *Gross pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Help
Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help
Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PayGL

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

Paygwc. *Pay period: gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Help
Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Period
Delete
Text, Help

Use
Ask PayGWC

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided*

Soft Check: If *(Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year OR (Paygl > 50 & Paygwc = 0)) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more OR hourly pay is greater than £50*

Text
Your answer would mean an estimated annual salary of *[Calculated annual gross income]* or more than £50 per hour, which seems high.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Paynl. *Take home pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Help
Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help
Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask PayNL
```

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
```

Paynwc. *Pay period: take home pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks

26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Help
Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Period
Delete
Text, Help

Use
`Ask PayNWC`

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayGL <> REF)` *// Gross pay at last payment is not refused*
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997)` *// Take home pay at last payment provided*

Hard Check: If *(PAYNL > PAYGL) // net pay is greater than gross pay*

Text
Earlier you entered that your gross pay is *[PayGL]* per *[PayGWC]*. However, you just entered that your take home pay is greater than this.

Hard Check: If *(PAYNL = PAYGL) // net pay is same as gross pay*

Text
You have entered the same value for your gross pay as for your take home pay. If these are the same you should have entered "0" as the "Amount in £" on the previous screen.

Soft Check: If *(PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay*

Text
You entered that your gross pay is *[PayGL]* per *[PayGWC]* and that your take home pay is *[PayNL]* per *[PayNWC]*.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Payusl. *Last take home pay the usual amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Your take home pay last time was £ *[PAYNL] {if PAYNL > 0}* / *[PAYGL] {if PAYNL = 0}*. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
'Usual pay' should be straightforward for the large majority of cases. If queried 'usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job. Include bonus or overtime payments, if these are usually received. If the respondent is on short time the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began. For seasonal workers record the usual amount earned in a year.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help
*'Usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job.
*Include bonus or overtime payments if these are usually received.
*If you are on short time, the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began.
*If you are a seasonal worker, record the usual amount earned in a year.

Use
`Ask PayUSL`

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)` *// Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Payu. *Usual pay*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much are you usually paid? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PayU`

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)` *// Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*
`And If (PayUSL = 2)` *// Last pay was not what is usually received*

Payuwc. *Pay period: usual pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Help
Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Period
Delete
Text, Help

Use
```
Ask PayUWC
```
Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*
Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused
```

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Payug. *Usual pay: gross/net of deductions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions
2	After deductions
3	No deductions

Use
```
Ask PayUG
```
Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*
Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
```

```
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused
```

Paytyp. *Salaried or paid by the hour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour
97	Other

Use
```
Ask PAYTYP
```
Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

Pvtpay. *Additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes/depends

Use
```
Ask PVTPay
```
Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
```

Pvtpyset. *Additional pay for extra hours: set amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

Options

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount

Use
Ask PVTPYSET

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* *// employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97)* *// Pay type is not hourly*
And If *(PVTPay = 1)* *// Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*

Extrate. *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask EXTRATE

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* *// employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97)* *// Pay type is not hourly*
And If *(PVTPay = 1)* *// Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*
And If *(PVTPYSET = 1)* *// Paid a set amount for extra hours*

Soft Check: If *(ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Text
You have given your hourly pay as *[ExtRate]* - is that figure right?

Extrest. *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options

2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ExtRest`
Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*
Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours
And If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided
```

Basnset. *Basic pay: set amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary?

Options

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount per hour

Use
`Ask BASNSET`
Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*
Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
```

Basrate. *Basic pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BASRATE

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour*
And If *(BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours*

Soft Check: If *(BasRate < 5.52 Or BasRate > 50.00) // basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Text
You have given your hourly pay as *[BasRate]* - is that figure right?

Basrest. *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BasRest

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour*
And If *(BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours*
And If *(BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided*

Ovtnset. *Overtime pay: set amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How are you paid for any overtime you work?

Options

1	A set amount
2	No set amount/varies
3	No paid overtime

Use
Ask OVTNSET

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasRate <> REF)* // *Hourly rate of pay not refused*

Ovtrate. *Overtime pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask OVTRATE

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasRate <> REF)* // *Hourly rate of pay not refused*
And If *(OVTNSET = 1)* // *Paid a set amount for overtime*

Soft Check: If *(OvtRate < 5.52 Or OvtRate > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Text
You said your hourly rate for overtime is *[OvtRate]*.

Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask OvtRest`

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime
And If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
```

Jbttwt. *Minutes spent travelling to work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction
ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

Help
If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip. Please only use 'Doesn't Apply' in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask JbTTWT`

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home
```

Soft Check: If *(JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more*

Text
You said it usually takes you *[JbTTWT]* minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Worktrav. *Mode of transport for journey to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask WORKTRAV`

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (JbPl = 2|3|4)` *// works somewhere other than at home*

Module *Self employment module*

Use
`Use Selfemployment_W9`

Jsboss. *S/emp: hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes

Help
'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by you where you pay wages and are responsible for Tax or National Insurance deductions. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business, they are separately self-employed.

Use
`Ask JSBOSS`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` // *Self-employed*

Jssize. *S/emp: number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people do you employ?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask JSSIZE`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` // *Self-employed*
`And If (JSBOSS = 1)` // *Have employees*

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS
ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSHRS`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*

Soft Check: If *(JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50*

Text
You have said you usually work *[JSHRS]* hours per week.

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these best describes your employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Help
Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to HM Revenue and Customs and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask JSTYPEB`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*

Jsaccs. *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for tax purposes?
Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Not yet but will be

Use
`Ask JSACCS`
Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*

Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?
Options

1	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership

Use
`Ask JSPART`
Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Help
Take any period for which figures are available

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Help, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPRBM`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Jsprby4. *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPRBY4`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Jsprem. *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPREM`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Jsprey4. *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPREY4

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* *// Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Hard Check: If *(Month/Year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/Year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began*

Text
The month/year accounts ended cannot be earlier than the month/year accounts began.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Help
Include any money subsequently put back into the business

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask JSPRF

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* *// Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.

Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings
2	Loss

Use
`Ask JSPRLS`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
`And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused*

Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use
`Ask JSPRTX`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
`And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused*
`And If (JSPRLS = 1)` *// Amount stated refers to profit/earnings*

Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use
`Ask JSPRNI`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings
```

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jsworkac. *Work account*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JSWORKAC

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
```

Jsownsum. *Draw money for non-business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Scripting Notes
Showcard should appear like this:
Money from the work account:
- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE "YES" IF ANY APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSOWNSUM`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1|3)` *// Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
`And If (JSWORKAC = 1)` *// Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*

Jsownamt. *Non-business amount per month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted
Text
Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken **EACH MONTH** for these non-business purposes?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT
Help
The purpose of this question is to get a picture of current monthly income from self-employment.

An estimate is acceptable. if a business has been in operation for less than a year, give an average over the length of time the business has been in operation.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSOWNAMT`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1|3)` *// Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
`And If (JSWORKAC = 1)` *// Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*
`And If (JSOWNSUM = 1)` *// Draws from work account for non-business purposes*

Jsownoth. *Other non-business income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS
Text
Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

Options

1	Yes

2	No

Use
Ask JSOWNOTH

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSWORKAC = 1)* // *Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*
And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1)* // *Draws from work account for non-business purposes*

Jsowotam. *Non-business average amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
On average, how much is that each month?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSOWOTAM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSWORKAC = 1)* // *Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*
And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1)* // *Draws from work account for non-business purposes*
And If *(JSOWNOTH = 1)* // *Receives other non-business income*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.

Jspayu. *Average income from job/business*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPAYU`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)))` *// Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*

Jspayw. *Job/business income: pay period (weeks)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income
2	Monthly income
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.

Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPAYW`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)))` *// Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*
`And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)` *// Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Jspytx. *Job/business income: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

2	No, after tax

Use
Ask JSPYTX

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* *// Self-employed*
And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)))* *// Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*
And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)* *// Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Jspyni. *Job/business income: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use
Ask JSPYNI

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* *// Self-employed*
And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)))* *// Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*
And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)* *// Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Where do you mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From your own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?

Help
Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Where do you mainly work?
Help
Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPL`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*

Jsttwtb_Cawi. *Time taken to get to work (CAWI)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many minutes does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Use
`Ask JSTTWTB_CAWI`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSPL > 2)` *// Work somewhere other than at home*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is CAWI*

Jsttwt. *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Options

1	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply

Help
If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip time. Please only use the 'Doesn't apply' code in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot.

Use

```
If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 0) Compute JSTTWT = 2;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 1..997) Compute JSTTWT = 1;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = DK) Compute JSTTWT = -1;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = REF) Compute JSTTWT = -2;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
```

Jsttwtb. *S/emp: commuting time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use
```
If (JSTTWTB_CAWI > 0) Compute JSTTWTB = JSTTWTB_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided
```

Soft Check: If *(JSTTWTB > = 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work*

Text
You said it usually takes you [JSTTWTB] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Jsworktrav. *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train

9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask JSWORKTRAV`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSPL > 2)` *// Work somewhere other than at home*

Module *Job satisfaction module*

Use
`Use Jobsatisfaction_W8`

Jbsat. *Job satisfaction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
Please display the following on showcard
7 Completely satisfied
6 Mostly satisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should **not** appear on screen

Text
On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard
TBC

Options

7	Completely satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied

1	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Response options should appear on-screen as they are displayed on the showcard in CAPI.
Text
On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask JbSat`
Modules
Module Jobsatisfaction_W8. *Job satisfaction module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job*

Module *Non employment module*

Use
`Use Nonemployment_W7`

Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use
`Ask JULK4WK`
Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Include as 'Yes' anyone who would like paid work but is unable to take up paid work because of problems due to health, disability, age or having to care for dependants

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would **like** paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.
Delete
Help

Use
`Ask JULKJB`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (JULK4WK = 2)` *// Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JUBGN`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1)` *// Would like a regular paid job*

Julk4x. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JULK4X`
Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (JULK4WK = 1)` *// Has looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Jbhad. *Ever had paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Notes
Compute outcomes are:
1 Yes
2 No

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Compute JBHAD = Respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT
= 1|2 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE =
3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2
Then JBHAD = 2.;
```
Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

Jlendm. *Month left last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT MONTH
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JLEndM`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*

Jlendy. *Year left last job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN YEAR
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JLEndY`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* *// Ever had paid employment*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jlsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.
DESCRIBE FULLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)

Help
This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JLSIC07

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* *// Ever had paid employment*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jlsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was your job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job that was the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that was the most hours.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JLSOC00`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jlsemp. *Employee or self employed, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
`Ask JLSEMP`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*

Jlboss. *Hired employees, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes

2	No

Use
Ask JLBOSS

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* *// Ever had paid employment*
And If *(JLSEMP = 2)* *// Was self-employed during last job*

Jlmngr. *Managerial duties, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use
Ask JLMNGR

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* *// Ever had paid employment*
And If *(JLSEMP = 1)* *// Was an employee during last job*

Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people did you employ? *{if JLBOSS = 1}* / were employed at the place where you worked? *{if JLSEMP = 1}*

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more

10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask JLSIZE`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*
`And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1))` *// Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees*

Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EPROSH`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

Module *Mothers return to work module*

Use
`Use Mothersreturntowork_W8`

Matleave. *Currently on maternity leave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2)
Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2)
Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else compute MatLeave = 0;
```

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
```

MIfutr. *New mum: intends returning to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Text

You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Maybe

Use

```
Ask MLFUTR
```

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 &
((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) |
(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave
OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job
and does not want a job
```

MIrnot. *New mum: why not take up paid work in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Text
Why is that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work
13	My husband/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What are the reasons why you will *{if MLFUTR = 2}* / might *{if MLFUTR = 3}* not return to work? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MLRNOT`

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)` *// Respondent is female*
`And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2))))` *// Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job*
`And If (MLFUTR = 2|3)` *// Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display MLAGST and MLAGSTU as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter age and the second being a drop down list of units.

Mlagst. *New mum: age of child when start work in future*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from MCS

Scripting Notes
Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Text
How old will *[CHILD NAME]* [and *[CHILD NAME]*] {if more than one youngest child e.g. twins} be at the time you would hope to start working?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
AGE
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MLAGST`

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)` *// Respondent is female*
`And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1))))` *// Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*

Mlagstu. *Units of child age when start work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Months
2	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
UNIT
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MLAGSTU`

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)` *// Respondent is female*
`And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1))))` *// Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*
`And If (MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF)` *// Age of child when start work provided*

Soft Check: If *(MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Less than six months*

Text
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is *[MLAGST]* *[MLAGSTU]* old.

Soft Check: If *(MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Greater than 18 months*

Text
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is *[MLAGST]* *[MLAGSTU]* old.

Soft Check: If *(MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2) // Greater than 5 years*

Text
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is *[MLAGST]* *[MLAGSTU]* old.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Mlwkfpt. *New mum: work FT or PT in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use
`Ask MLWKFPT`

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)` *// Respondent is female*
`And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1))))` *// Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*

Module *Second jobs module*

Use
`Use Secondjobs_W7`

J2has. *Has a second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Those with a main job should be asked about any second job, odd jobs or work done from time to time, apart from that main job. Those with no (main) job should be asked about odd jobs or work done from time to time. Include any kind of work that generates income as a result of time or effort, e.g. professional or directors fees, income from a regular second job, casual work done for friends or neighbours or income from the sale of items or produce. Include only work that generates actual income, exclude any where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
*Include any work that generates income as a result of time or effort e.g. professional fees, casual work done for friends or neighbours, income from the sale of items or produce.
*Include babysitting, mail order agents, pools agent etc.
*Exclude work that does not generate income, such as where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask J2HAS`

Modules
Module Secondjobs_W7. *Second jobs module*

J2soc00. *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?
Interviewer Instruction
DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE
ENTER JOB TITLE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)? Please enter your job title and describe fully the work that you do.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask J2SOC00`

Modules
Module Secondjobs_W7. *Second jobs module*
Universe
`If (J2HAS = 1)` *// Has a second job*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered) // Mode is CAWI and less than 40 characters entered*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

J2semp. *Employee or self employed, second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?
Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
`Ask J2SEMP`

Modules
Module Secondjobs_W7. *Second jobs module*
Universe
`If (J2HAS = 1)` *// Has a second job*

J2hrs. *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do? If no usual hours, please give an average.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask J2HRS`
Modules
Module Secondjobs_W7. *Second jobs module*
Universe
`If (J2HAS = 1)` *// Has a second job*

Soft Check: If *(J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100*

Text
You have just entered that in your second job you work *[J2HRS]* hours per month.

J2pay. *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask J2PAY`

Modules
Module Secondjobs_W7. *Second jobs module*
Universe
`If (J2HAS = 1)` *// Has a second job*

Soft Check: If *(J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400*

Text
You have just entered your gross earnings from your second job are £ *[J2PAY]* per month.

Module *Discrimination module*

Use
`Use Discrimination_W7`

Joblook. *Looked for job in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Even though you are currently employed, in *{if JBSTAT=1|2}* / In the **last 12 months**, have you actively looked for a job in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JobLook`
Modules
Module Discrimination_W7. *Discrimination module*
Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5))` *// EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing sample and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave*
`And If (AGE < 70 & NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK <> 1)` *// Aged less than 70 and has not looked for work in the last 4 weeks*

Jobdeny. *Turned down for job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Have you been turned down for a job in the UK following any kind of interview or assessment in the **last 12 months**?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JobDeny`

Modules
Module Discrimination_W7. *Discrimination module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing sample and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave`
`And If (JobLook = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1) // Looked for a job in the last 4 weeks or the last 12 months`

Resjobdeny. *Reason turned down for job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Do you think you were turned down for any of these reasons? (If so, which ones?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you think you were turned down for any of these reasons? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.
Help
Please code "Your dress or appearance" if you believe you've been affected because of the way you look.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ResJobDeny`

Modules
Module Discrimination_W7. *Discrimination module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and`

Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing sample and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave
`And If (JobLook = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1)` *// Looked for a job in the last 4 weeks or the last 12 months*
`And If (JobDeny = 1)` *// Was turned down for a job following assessment or interview*

Diseffects. *Effects of discriminatory experiences*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Scripting Notes
Code 5 is exclusive

Text
Have your employment experiences meant that your work or search for work has been affected in any of these ways?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR OTHER REASONS

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes, I work or look for work in my local area only
2	Yes, I work or look for work in workplaces which employ people of the same ethnicity as me
3	Yes, I work or look for work in workplaces which have (other) ethnic minority employees
4	Yes, my work or search for work is affected in other ways
5	No, my experiences have had no effect on the work I do or how I look for work

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Have your employment experiences meant that your work or search for work has been affected in any of these ways?
Please code all that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR OTHER REASONS
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask DisEffects`

Modules
Module Discrimination_W7. *Discrimination module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5))` *// EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing sample and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave*
`And If ((ResJobDeny = 3 | (ResJobDeny > 5 & ResJobDeny < 96)))` *// Turned down for a job because of ethnicity, nationality, religion, language/accent or dress/appearance*

Module *Childcare Module*

Use
`Use Childcare_W8`

Ccare. *Uses childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from FACS

Text
Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child *{if NCH14Resp = 1}* / children *{if NCH14Resp greater than 1}*? By 'childcare' I *{if CAPI}* / I *{if CATI}* / we *{if WEB}* mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Include formal and informal childcare arrangements

Use
`Ask CCare`

Modules
'Module Childcare_W8. *Childcare Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Ccwork. *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from FACS

Text
Can I *{if CAPI}* / I *{if CATI}* / we *{if WEB}* just check what arrangements you use to look after your child *{if NCH14Resp = 1}* / children *{if NCH14Resp greater than 1}* when you are working?

Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement

Use
`Ask CCWork`

Modules
'Module Childcare_W8. *Childcare Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1))` *// Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job*

Wrkch1a. *Use same childcare in term and holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Are the childcare arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Are the childcare arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during school term-time the same as during school holidays? Be sure to answer 'Yes' if all of the types of childcare you may use are the same even if they vary only by amount or use.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Wrkch1a`
Modules
Module Childcare_W8. *Childcare Module*
In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*

Wrkch1c. *Hours of childcare same in term and holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS
Text
Are the number of hours per week used to look after *[CHILD NAME]* the same during school term-time and in school holidays?
Interviewer Instruction
TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS
IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

Options

1	No - Use more hours during school term-time
2	No - Use less hours during school term-time
3	Yes

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Wrkch1c`
Modules
Module Childcare_W8. *Childcare Module*
In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*
`And If (Wrkch1a = 1)` *// Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays*

Wrkch2a. *Childcare used*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text
First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if (Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3) | (Wrkch1a = DK|REF)}*

Interviewer Instruction
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3}*. We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Wrkch2a`

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*

Wrkch2. *Three most important ccare arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text
And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** have you used the most?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Wrkch2`

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*
`And If (More Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a)` *// More than 3 types of childcare used*

Wrkch3code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
compute Wrkch3code as follows
1 Nursery school or nursery class

2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3 Day nursery or creche
4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5 Childminder
6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10 Holiday club/scheme
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12 The child's grandparent(s)
13 The child's older brother/sister
14 Another relative
15 A friend or neighbour
16 Other nursery education provider
17 Other childcare provider

Use
```
If (1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2A;
Else If (More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2;
```
Modules
Module Childcare_W8. *Childcare Module*
In Loops
'.oop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
```

Wrkch3. *Hours spent in type of childcare*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS
Text
How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[wrkch3code]* during school term-time?
Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[wrkch3code]* during school term-time? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month), enter 0.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask Wrkch3
```
Modules
Module Childcare_W8. *Childcare Module*
In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*
'.oop *for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
```

END LOOP

Wrkch7. *Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text
You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during the school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during the school holidays? We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
```
Ask Wrkch7
```

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)  // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1)  // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 2)  // Has different childcare provider in school holidays
```

Mostuse. *Most used ccare arrangement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
List only those marked at Wrkch7. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text
And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MostUse`

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*
`And If (Wrkch1a = 2)` *// Has different childcare provider in school holidays*
`And If (More Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7)` *// More than three types of childcare used*

Wrkch8code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
compute Wrkch8code as follows
1 Nursery school or nursery class
2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3 Day nursery or creche

4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5 Childminder
6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10 Holiday club/scheme
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12 The child's grandparent(s)
13 The child's older brother/sister
14 Another relative
15 A friend or neighbour
16 Other nursery education provider
17 Other childcare provider

Use
`Compute Wrkch8code = Childcare Code FOR EACH MOSTUSE OR FOR EACH WRKCH7 If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH7;`

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*
`And If (Wrkch1a = 2)` *// Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

Wrkch8. *Hours in ccare during school holidays*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[MostUse/Wrkch7]* during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[MostUse/Wrkch7]* during school holidays? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month) enter 0.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Wrkch8`

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*

Loop *for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*
`And If (Wrkch1a = 2)` *// Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

END LOOP
END LOOP

Module *Family Networks module*

Use
Use Familynetworks_W9

Lvrel. *Living relatives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Can we have items visually presented in this order (showcard and screen):
1 Mother
9 Step/adoptive mother
2 Father
10 Step/adoptive father
3 Son(s)/daughter(s)
4 Brothers/sisters
5 Grandchildren
6 Grandparents
7 Great Grandchildren
8 Great Grandparents
96 None of these

Text
We now have a few questions about contact you have with family members **not** living here with you.

Excluding relatives who are living in this household with you at the moment, can you tell me which of these types of relatives you have alive at the moment?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE/HALF RELATIONS
DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mother
2	Father
3	Son(s)/daughter(s)
4	Brothers/sisters
5	Grandchildren
6	Grandparents
7	Great Grandchildren
8	Great Grandparents
9	Step/adoptive mother
10	Step/adoptive father
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
We now have a few questions about contact you have with family members **not** living here with you.

Excluding relatives who are living in this household with you at the moment, please select the types of relatives you have alive at the moment?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE/HALF RELATIONS
DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask LVRel

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*

Mamostcon. *Biological or step/adoptive mother most contact*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological mother or your step/adoptive mother?

Options

1	Biological mother
2	Step/adoptive mother

Use
`Ask MaMostCon`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LvRel = 1 & LvRel = 9)` *// Has both biological and step/adoptive mother*

Pamostcon. *Biological or step/adoptive father most contact*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological father or your step/adoptive father?

Options

1	Biological father
2	Step/adoptive father

Use
`Ask PaMostCon`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LvRel = 2 & LvRel = 10)` *// Has both biological and step/adoptive father*

Maage. *Mother's age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old is your mother?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

How old is your mother? If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.
Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MaAge`
Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*
Universe
`If (LVRel = 1|9)` *// If biological/step-mother alive*

Soft Check: If *(If Mother's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)*

Paage. *Father's age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How old is your father?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

ENTER AGE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How old is your father? If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.
Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PaAge`
Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*
Universe
`If (LVRel = 2|10)` *// If biological/step-father alive*

Soft Check: If *(If Father's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)*

Nrels. *Number of relations*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How many *[LVRel cat]* do you have, **excluding** those living here at the moment?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NRels`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach LVRel 3 to 8.*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 3|4|5|6|7|8)` *// Has sons/daughters, brothers/sisters, grandchildren, grandparents, great-grandchildren or great-grandparents*

END LOOP

Parmar. *Parents live together in same household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do your parents live together in the same household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask ParMar`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If ((LVRel = 1 & LVRel = 2) & (LVRel <> 9 & LVRel <> 10))` *// If biological parents alive and does not have step-parents*

Malone. *R's mother lives alone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your biological *{if LvRel=9}* mother live alone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MALONE`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (ParMar = 2 | (LvRel = 1 & NOT(LvRel = 2)) | (LVRel = 1 & (LvRel = 9 OR LVRel = 10)))` *// Biological parents not living together or mother alive but father not alive or has mother alive and step-mother/step-father*

Palone. *R's father lives alone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your biological *{if LvRel=10}* father live alone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PALONE`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (ParMar = 2 | (LvRel = 2 & NOT(LvRel = 1)) | (LVRel = 2 & (LVRel = 9 OR LvRel = 10)))` *// Biological parents not living together or father alive but mother not alive or has father alive and step-mother/step-father*

Ohch16. *Children under 16 not living in HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are any of your children living outside the household aged under 16?

Options

1	Yes, all under 16
2	Yes, at least one under 16
3	None under 16

Use
`Ask OHCH16`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 3)` *// If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*

Lchcliv. *Where currently live -children under 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do any of your children under 16 living outside the household currently live in your country of birth?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LChCLiv

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 3)* // *If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*
And If *(OHCH16 = 1|2)* // *If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*
And If *(IntialConditions.UKBORN = 5|Ff_UKBORN = 5)* // *Resp not born in the UK*

Lchcar. *Care arrangements - children under 16 outside UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check what arrangements you use to look after your *[child/children]* under 16 living in your country of birth?

Options

1	Looked after by my partner or ex-partner
2	Looked after by my/my partner's or ex-partner's parents
3	Looked after by other relatives
4	Looked after by friends
5	Old enough to look after themselves
6	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we just check what arrangements you use to look after your *[child/children]* under 16 living in your country of birth?

Use
Ask LChCar

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 3)* // *If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*
And If *(OHCH16 = 1|2)* // *If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*
And If *(IntialConditions.UKBORN = 5|Ff_UKBORN = 5)* // *Resp not born in the UK*
And If *(LChCliv = 1)* // *Has children under 16 living in their country of birth*

Lch2uk. *Children under 16 to come to the UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you intend to bring your children under 16 living in your country of birth to the UK in the next 3 years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LCh2UK

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 3)* // *If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*

```
And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household
And If (IntialConditions.UKBORN = 5|Ff_UKBORN = 5) // Resp not born in the UK
And If (LChCliv = 1) // Has children under 16 living in their country of birth
```

Seekid. *How often contact child outside HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How often do you visit, see or contact your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	A few times a year
3	Once a month or less
4	Several times a month
5	About once a week
6	Several times a week
7	Almost everyday
8	Shared care 50/50

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
```
Ask SeeKid
```
Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*
Universe
```
If (LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive
And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household
```

Wekid. *Child outside HH stays with R regularly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do they stay with you for weekends or school holidays on a regular basis, an irregular basis, or not at all?

Options

1	Regular basis
2	Irregular basis
3	Not at all

Use
```
Ask WeKid
```

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*
Universe
`If (LVRel = 3)` *// If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*
`And If (OHCH16 = 1|2)` *// If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*
`And If (SeeKid > 1)` *// If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'*

Staykid. *Frequency of overnight stays with respondent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA Adapted
Text
About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does your child/do your children usually stay overnight with you?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

IF RESPONDENT REFERS TO WEEKS RATHER THAN NIGHTS, CALCULATE NUMBER OF NIGHTS AND ENTER HERE.
IF OVERNIGHT CONTACT IS SPARSE, GET AN ESTIMATE FOR 3, 6 OR 12 MONTH PERIOD.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
If overnight contact is sparse, please estimate for a period of time, say 3, 6 or 12 months, then calculate the number of nights from this estimate.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask STAYKID`
Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*
Universe
`If (LVRel = 3)` *// If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*
`And If (OHCH16 = 1|2)` *// If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*
`And If (SeeKid > 1)` *// If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'*

Staykidw. *Period of overnight stays*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA Adapted
Text
What period does that cover?
Options

1	Week
2	Fortnight
3	4 Weeks/Calendar month
4	3 months
5	6 months
6	Year

Use
`Ask STAYKIDW`
Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*
Universe

```
If (LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive
And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household
And If (SeeKid > 1) // If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'
And If (STAYKID > 0 & STAYKID <> DK|REF|MIS) // Number of overnight stays provided
```

Farkid. *Time taken to get to child outside HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you are not in contact with your children, about *{if SeeKid = 1}* / About *{if SeeKid<>1}* how long would it take you to get to where your child(ren) under 16 live(s)? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

Help
Time taken by usual mode of transport

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad

Use
```
Ask FarKid
```

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*

Universe
```
If (LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive
And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household
```

Relkid. *Relationship with child outside HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How close a relationship do you have with your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household? Would you say it is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very close
2	Quite close

4	Or not close at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How close a relationship do you have with your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RelKid`
Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*
Universe
`If (LVRel = 3)` *// If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*
`And If (OHCH16 = 1|2)` *// If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*

Masee. *Frequency of seeing mother*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Thinking about your mother. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your mother?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Thinking about your mother. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your mother?
If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MaSee`
Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*
Universe
`If (LVRel = 1|9)` *// If biological/step-mother alive*

Macon. *Frequency of other contact with mother*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your mother?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your mother?
If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MaCon`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 1|9)` *// If biological/step-mother alive*

Mafar. *Distance to where mother lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours

5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

Help
Time taken by usual mode of transport

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.
If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MaFar`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 1|9)` *// If biological/step-mother alive*

Pasee. *Frequency of seeing father*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking now about your father. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your father?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Thinking now about your father. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your father?
If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use
`Ask PaSee`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 2|10)` *// If biological/step-father alive*

Pacon. *Frequency of other contact with father*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your father?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your father?
If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PaCon`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 2|10)` *// If biological/step-father alive*

Pafar. *Distance to where Father lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

Help
Time taken by usual mode of transport

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.
If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PaFar`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 2|10)` *// If biological/step-father alive*
`And If (ParMar <> 1)` *// Mother and father do not live together*

Paaid. *Help given to parents*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your parent(s)?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)
2	Shopping for them
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters

7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your parent(s)? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
If you have both biological and step or adoptive parents, we are interested in knowing about those with whom you have the most contact.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PAAID`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 1 | LVRel = 2 | LVRel = 9 | LVRel = 10)` *// Biological/step-mother or father alive*

Paidu. *Help received from parents*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your parent(s)?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Getting a lift in their car (if they have one)
2	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Looking after your children
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your parent(s)? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
If you have both biological and step or adoptive parents, we are interested in knowing about those with whom you have the most contact.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PAIDU`
Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*
Universe
`If (LVRel = 1 | LVRel = 2 | LVRel = 9 | LVRel = 10)` *// Biological/step-mother or father alive*

Chsee. *Frequency of seeing children over 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Thinking now about your children aged 16 or over. If you have more than one son or daughter aged 16 or over not living with you please think about the one with whom you have the most contact. Apart from via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your son/daughter?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ChSee`
Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*
Universe
`If (LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1)` *// If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household*

Chcon. *Frequency of other contact with child(ren) over 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)?
If you have more than one son or daughter aged 16 or over not living with you, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ChCon`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1)` *// If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household*

Chfar. *Distance to where child(ren) live(s)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter (aged 16 or over) lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

Help
Time taken by usual mode of transport

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter (aged 16 or over) lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.
If you have more than one son or daughter aged 16 or over not living with you, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ChFar`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1)` *// If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household*

Chaid. *Help given to children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your children aged 16 or older who are not living here?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)
2	Shopping for them
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Looking after their children
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your children aged 16 or older who are not living with you?
Please include aid given to any or all of your children

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CHAID

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1)* *// If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household*

Caidu. *Help received from children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your children aged 16 or older not living here?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED FROM ANY/ALL CHILDREN
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Getting lifts in their car (if they have one)
2	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Help with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your children aged 16 or older not living with you?
Select all the answers that apply to you.
Please include aid received from any or all of your children
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED FROM ANY/ALL CHILDREN
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CAIDU

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1)* *// If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household*

Kidspt. *Send or give money for Child Support*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking about your children aged under 16 who are not living with you, do you send or give money for child support?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Include all payments made. This payment could be legally agreed via a court order or the Child Support Agency or could be an informal payment agreed privately between the parties.

Use
`Ask KidSpt`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (OHCH16 = 1|2)` *// If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*

Ftexv. *Amount of last Child Support payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
About how much did you send or give for child support last time you gave money?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how much did you send or give for child support last time you gave money? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FTEXV`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (OHCH16 = 1|2)` *// If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*
`And If (KidSpt = 1)` *// If sends or gives money for child support*

Soft Check: If *(If FTEXV > 2000)*

Ftexw. *Frequency of Child Support payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
How often do you give this money?

Options

1	Weekly
2	Fortnightly
3	Monthly
4	Yearly
97	Other

Use
`Ask FTEXW`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (OHCH16 = 1|2)` *// If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*
`And If (KidSpt = 1)` *// If sends or gives money for child support*

Module *Parents and children module*

Use
`Use Parentsandchildren_W9`

Parchild. *Parents and children intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
The next questions are about you, your children, the school they attend and the things you do together.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask ParChild`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. *Parents and children module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Levelimp. *Parents think A levels/Highers important*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How important do you think it is for your child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 = 1}* / children *{if NCh10to15 greater than 1}* to complete their A level *{if HHGRID.region = England, Wales, Northern Ireland}* / Higher Grades *{if HHGRID.region = Scotland}* exams? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE THE WELSH AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATES AS EQUIVALENTS

READ OUT

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 10 TO 15 ONLY
INCLUDE THE WELSH AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATES AS EQUIVALENTS

READ OUT

Web Interview

Help
Include the Welsh and International Baccalaureates as equivalents
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LevelImp`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. *Parents and children module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0)` *// Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH*

Apvocimp. *Importance of Apprenticeship/Vocational*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important do you think it is for your child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 = 1}* / children *{if NCh10to15 greater than 1}* to stay in education or training after they leave school? This could be education at 6th form or to study for other qualifications, other training courses, or training on schemes such as apprenticeships?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask APVOCImp`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. *Parents and children module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0)` *// Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH*
`And If (LevelImp = 3 | 4)` *// If thinks A Levels/Highers not important*

Stillpriv. *Still at same private school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, is *[CHILD NAME]* still attending *[ff_schnamecpt]* in *[ff_schtowncpt]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Stillpriv`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. *Parents and children module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)` *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
`And If ((Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt <> MIS|REF))` *// Child attended private school at last interview and name of private school not missing or refused*

Stillstate. *Still at same state school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, is *[CHILD NAME]* still attending *[ff_schnamecst]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Stillstate`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. *Parents and children module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)` *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
`And If ((Ff_Schsta = 1 & School Name Present At Ff_Schnamecst))` *// Name of child's state school provided at last interview*

Schsta. *School state or public*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text
Is *[CHILD NAME]*'s school a state school or is it a private, fee paying school?

Options

1	State school
2	Private school
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not at school

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	State school
2	Private school
3	Not at school

Use
`Ask SCHSTA`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

'.oop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)` *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
`And If ((Ff_Schsta = 1 & Ff_Schcodest = MIS & Ff_Schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_Schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = MIS & Ff_Schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2))` *// Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*

Schcodest. *Name of state school child attends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
autofill with ff_schcodest if stillstate = 1 (for data return, q not asked if stillstate = 1)

Text
So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of *[CHILD NAME]*'s school?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.
WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.
IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Help
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on children's education. The name of the school you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell us the name of *[CHILD NAME]*'s school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection. If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SchCodeSt`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. *Parents and children module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)` *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
`And If ((Ff_Schsta = 1 & Ff_Schcodest = MIS & Ff_Schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_Schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = MIS & Ff_Schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2))` *// Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*
`And If (SCHSTA = 1)` *// Child attends a state school*

Schokst. *State school details correct*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are the details reported below correct?
[SCHOOL NAME FROM LOOKUP FILE]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SchOkSt`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. *Parents and children module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)` *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
`And If ((Ff_Schsta = 1 & Ff_Schcodest = MIS & Ff_Schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_Schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = MIS & Ff_Schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2))` *// Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*
`And If (SCHSTA = 1)` *// Child attends a state school*
`And If (SchCodeSt = 1 - 999995)` *// School found on look-up file*

Schnamecst. *State school name (not coded)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? *{if SCHCODEST = 999997}* / What are the correct details of your school? *{if SCHOKST = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on children's education. The name of the school you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SchNameCSt

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. *Parents and children module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
And If *((Ff_Schsta = 1 & Ff_Schcodest = MIS & Ff_Schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_Schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = MIS & Ff_Schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2))* // *Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*
And If *(SCHSTA = 1)* // *Child attends a state school*
And If *(SchCodeSt = 999997)* // *School not found on look-up file*

Schnamecpt. *Name of private school child attends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of *[CHILD NAME]*'s school?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ASKS WHY SEE HELP
WRITE IN NAME

Help
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on children's education. The name of the school you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SchNameCPt

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. *Parents and children module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
And If *((Ff_Schsta = 1 & Ff_Schcodest = MIS & Ff_Schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_Schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = MIS & Ff_Schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2))* // *Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*
And If *(SCHSTA = 2)* // *Child attends a private school*

Schtowncpt. *Town of private school child attends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And in what town is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SchTownCPt`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. *Parents and children module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)` *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
`And If ((Ff_Schsta = 1 & Ff_Schcodest = MIS & Ff_Schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_Schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = MIS & Ff_Schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2))` *// Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*
`And If (SCHSTA = 2)` *// Child attends a private school*

Homewk415. *Parent helps child with homework*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/BHPS

Text
How often do you help *[CHILD NAME]* with *[her/his]* homework?

Showcard
TBC

Options

7	Every day
8	Several times a week
9	Once or twice a week
3	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month
5	Never or hardly ever
6	No homework

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask HOMEWK415`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. *Parents and children module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)` *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
`And If ((STILLPRIV = 1) | (STILLSTATE=1) | (SCHSTA = 1|2))` *// Child is at school*

Tutor415. *Child receives additional tuition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
Does *[CHILD NAME]* receive any additional tutoring outside school for any of *[his/her]* school subjects?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask TUTOR415`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. *Parents and children module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)` *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
`And If ((STILLPRIV = 1) | (STILLSTATE=1) | (SCHSTA = 1|2))` *// Child is at school*

Tutor415s. *Additional tuition subject(s)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
Which subjects is this for?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	English
2	Maths
3	Science (e.g. Biology, Physics, Chemistry)
4	Languages
5	Humanities (e.g. Geography, History)
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Which subjects is this for? Please select all that apply.
Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask TUTOR415S

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. *Parents and children module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)* *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
And If *((STILLPRIV = 1) | (STILLSTATE=1) | (SCHSTA = 1|2))* *// Child is at school*
And If *(TUTOR415 = 1)* *// Child receives additional tuition*

Kid2uni. *Importance of uni for child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
Would you personally like to see *[CHILD NAME]* go on to university or college when they finish their schooling?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Kid2Uni

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. *Parents and children module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)* *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
And If *(Child In Loop Is Aged 10-15)*

END LOOP

Socialkid. *Frequency of leisure with child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How often do you and your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}* spend time together on leisure activities or outings outside the home such as going to the park or zoo, going to the movies, sports or to have a picnic?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Never or rarely
2	Once a month or less
3	Several times a month
4	About once a week
5	Several times a week

6	Almost every day

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SocialKid`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. *Parents and children module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Dinner. *Frequency of eating dinner with kids*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NSFH

Text
In the past 7 days, how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}* and other family members who live with you?

Options

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times

Use
`Ask Dinner`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. *Parents and children module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Quarrel. *How often quarrel with children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Most children have quarrels with their parents at some time. How often do you quarrel with your child *{if NCh5to15 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NCh5to15 > 1}*? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Quarrel

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. *Parents and children module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0)* *// Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH*

Talkmatter. *How often talk about important matters with children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Children vary a great deal in how often they talk to their parents about things that matter to them. How often does your child *{if NCh5to15 = 1}* / do any of your children *{if NCh5to15 > 1}* talk to you about things that matter to them?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask TalkMatter

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. *Parents and children module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0)* *// Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH*

Ruleskid. *How often involve kid in setting rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NSFH

Text
How often do you allow your child *{if NCh5to15 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NCh5to15 > 1}* to help set rules?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RulesKid

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. *Parents and children module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0)* *// Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH*

Pyenrl. *Rules enforced or not*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are the rules you have strictly enforced or not very strictly enforced?

Options

1	Strictly enforced
2	Not very strictly enforced
3	It varies

Use
Ask PYENRL

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. *Parents and children module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0)* *// Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH*

Praisekid. *How often praise child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
The showcard should read:

How often do you praise your child or any of your children?

1 Never
2 Seldom
3 Sometimes
4 Very often

Text
The next question appears on the show card. Please read the question and answer with the number that matches your answer only. Thank you.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE DIRECT RESPONDENT TO THE CORRECT SHOWCARD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How often do you praise your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
How often do you praise your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PraiseKid`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. *Parents and children module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Slapkid. *How often spank or slap child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
The showcard should read:

How often do you spank or slap your child, or any of your children?

1 Never
2 Seldom
3 Sometimes
4 Very often

Text
Please read the question and answer with the number that matches your answer only. Thank you.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE DIRECT RESPONDENT TO THE CORRECT SHOWCARD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never

2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How often do you spank or slap your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
How often do you spank or slap your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SlapKid`
Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. *Parents and children module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Cuddlekid. *How often hug or cuddle child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes
The showcard should read:

How often do you cuddle or hug your child, or any of your children?

1 Never
2 Seldom
3 Sometimes
4 Very often

Text
Please read the question and answer with the number that matches your answer only. Thank you.
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE DIRECT RESPONDENT TO THE CORRECT SHOWCARD
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes

5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How often do you cuddle or hug your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
How often do you cuddle or hug your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CuddleKid`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. *Parents and children module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Yellkid. *How often shout at kid*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
The showcard should read:

How often do you shout at your child, or any of your children?

1 Never
2 Seldom
3 Sometimes
4 Very often

Text
Please read the question and answer with the number that matches your answer only. Thank you.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE DIRECT RESPONDENT TO THE CORRECT SHOWCARD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text
How often do you shout at your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
How often do you shout at your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask YellKid`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. *Parents and children module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Module *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Use
`Use Benefits_W7`

Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2}* We'd like to remind you that anything you tell us is completely confidential.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask IntBenefit`

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benbase. *Income: Receives core benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Income Support
2	Job Seeker's Allowance
3	Child Benefit
4	Universal Credit
96	None of these

Help
Code 1: Income Support replaced Supplementary Benefit (sometimes called Social Security Benefit) and is often paid along with other benefits as a supplement. Any maintenance payments from a former or separated spouse or for child support which are paid through the DWP or other government agencies should not be included as Income Support.

Code 2: Job Seeker's Allowance replaced Unemployment Benefit in October 1996. Those receiving JSA are capable of work and available for work and actively seeking work and have a current Job Seeker's agreement with the Employment Service. Full-time students, those on temporary release from prison and those receiving maternity allowance or statutory maternity pay are not eligible for JSA. There are two types of JSA - Contribution-based and Income- based. The Contribution-based component is paid in the first 26 weeks of unemployment if enough NI contributions have been paid. The Income-based component is a means-tested benefit (paid after 26 weeks for those who qualify for Contribution-based and pass the means-test) and is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 3: Child Benefit is a payment for those who are responsible for a child under 16 or over 16 and in relevant education or training. It is normally paid to the mother (unless there is none in the household) and should be shown as her income. Where it is paid into a joint bank account this should still be recorded as the mother's income.

Code 4: From October 2013 Universal Credit replaces Income Support, income-based Job Seeker's Allowance, income-related Employment Support Allowance, Housing Benefit, Child Tax Credit and Working Tax Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask BenBase`

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are you receiving Child Tax Credit ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
Introduced in April 2003 this is paid to those with at least one dependent child. Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household.

Use
`Ask BenCTC`

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4)` *// Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit*

Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private Pension or Annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension
96	None of these

Help
Code 2: A pension from a previous employer should include all employer's pensions not just retirement pensions and pensions paid before retirement.

Code 3: A Pension from a spouse's previous employer may be received in respect of a deceased spouse.

Code 4: Pension Credit is a means tested benefit paid to pensioners, they will not receive it unless they have applied for it.

Code 6: A Widow's/War Widow's Pension should not include Widow's Benefit (a single lump sum payment).

Code 8: A War Disablement Pension is payable to members of the armed forces disabled in the 1914-18 war or after 2nd September 1939. Merchant seamen and civilians disabled in the Second World War are also eligible.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask BenPen

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
SERPS (the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme) was also known as the additional State Pension. It ran from 6 April 1978 to 5 April 2002 when it was reformed by the State Second Pension. A person who was in employment may have paid into SERPS. It will not be received if the respondent 'contracted out' of the state scheme into a private pension scheme.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
SERPS (the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme) was also known as the additional State Pension. It ran from 6 April 1978 to 5 April 2002 when it was reformed by the State Second Pension.

Use
Ask NISERPS

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
If *(BenPen = 1) // Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension*

Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance

3	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance
12	Personal Independence Payments
7	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these

Help
Code 1: Incapacity Benefit replaced NI Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit in April 1995.

Code 3: Severe Disablement Allowance is for people of working age who have not been able to work for at least 28 weeks but who cannot get Incapacity Benefit. Married women unable to perform household work may also receive it.

Code 4: Carer's Allowance is for people of working age who give up working to look after someone receiving Attendance Allowance or Disability Living Allowance.

Codes 5 & 7: The Disability Living Allowance replaced the Attendance Allowance for those under 66. For those over 66 it is still the Attendance Allowance. Where the person is under 16 the Allowance will normally be paid to the person responsible for them. In such cases it should be recorded as income on the questionnaire for the responsible adult for the child. Where someone is 16 or over this should be recorded on the person's own questionnaire.

Code 10: Sickness and Accident Insurance includes any payments to compensate for lost wages during time off work through sickness.

Code 12: Personal Independence Payment (PIP) started to replace Disability Living Allowance (DLA) from 8 April 2013 for people aged 16 to 64 with a long-term health condition or disability.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask BenDis`

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benesa. *Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the....
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group

2	Support Group
3	Not sure/Don't know

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BenESA`

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If (BenDis = 2)` *// Receives employment and support allowance*

Othben. *Other benefits or credits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Please make four (4) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 7, 97 and 96; Version D (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance
3	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
4	Return to Work Credit
5	Working Tax Credit *{if BenBase <> 4}*
6	Council Tax Reduction *{if region = 1|2|3}*
7	Rate Rebate *{if region = 4}*
8	Housing Benefit *{if (region = 1|2|3) & BenBase <> 4}*
9	Rent Rebate *{if region = 4 & BenBase <> 4}*
97	Any other state benefit or credit
96	None of these

Help
Code 2: Maternity Allowance applies only to women not eligible for Statutory Maternity Pay. Usually women receiving Maternity Allowance will be either self-employed or will have recently changed jobs.

Code 5: Working Tax Credit replaced Working Families Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit in April 2003. It is paid to families with at least one dependent child or those with a disability who are working. In some cases it can be paid alongside JSA or income support for those not working. If the respondent qualifies for the childcare element of Working Tax Credit, this will always be paid with the Child Tax Credit, even if the respondent is not themselves in receipt of Working Tax Credit. It is, nevertheless, replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 6: Council Tax Reduction, formerly Council Tax Benefit, is usually credited to the council directly, so the benefit would show on a reduced tax bill. This can include reductions for being in receipt of other benefits but also discounts and exemptions under various circumstances including being a student, being a single person household, pensioners, or having someone in the household who is in receipt of social care. Please record the value of the reduction.

Code 8: Housing Benefit is benefit paid to help with housing costs, either by the DWP or the Local Authority. Include here only if it is paid direct to the respondent. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OthBen

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bensta. *Income: Other sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	Maintenance or Alimony
5	Payments from a family member not living with you
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these

Help
Code 2: Educational Grants and Scholarships may be provided by Local Authorities, the DfES, Research Councils, charities, prospective employers (e.g. companies or the Armed Forces), educational institutions, family trusts and a number of other bodies such as Trade Unions. Do NOT include Student Loans or Tuition Fee Loans.

Code 3: For Trade Union/ Friendly Society Payments include all payments from such bodies here with the exception of Educational Grants and Sickness or Accident Insurance. Include Strike Pay.

Code 4: Maintenance or Alimony can be received by men or women. In most cases such payments come direct but they may also come via a solicitor, a court or the DWP. If it is paid by the DWP, check it has not been included in any Income Support already mentioned.

Codes 5 & 6: Payments from a family member not living with the respondent should not include payments for 'keep' from those living there although Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living there should be included at code 6.

Code 97: For any other regular payment, in any cases of doubt survey participants should be asked to decide for him/herself whether or not a payment is to be classed as 'regular'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And aside from the types of income we've just asked about, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask BenSta

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Missource. *Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.
If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....

If Istrtdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).
If Istrtdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

Use
```
Compute MisSource = List Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare
To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1.;
```

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Nfh. *Further income sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
If NFH = 1, add *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Text
Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]*. Are you currently receiving *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* either just yourself or jointly *{if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
According to our records, you have in the past received *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]*. Are you currently receiving *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* either just yourself or jointly *{if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Use
Ask NFH

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each MisSource = 1*

END LOOP

Ficode. *Income receipt code*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Compute FICODE as per the following list:

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A Pension from a previous employer
3	A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	A Private Pension/Annuity
5	A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
6	A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
7	Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
8	Severe Disablement Allowance
9	Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
10	Disability Living Allowance
11	Attendance Allowance
12	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
13	War Disablement Pension
14	Incapacity Benefit
15	Income Support
16	Job Seeker's Allowance
18	Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
19	Child Tax Credit
20	Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
21	Maternity Allowance
22	Housing Benefit
23	Council Tax Benefit
24	Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
25	Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
26	Maintenance or Alimony
27	Payments from a family member not living here
28	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
29	Rent from any other property
30	Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
31	Rent Rebate
32	Rate Rebate
33	Employment and Support Allowance
34	Return to Work Credit
35	Sickness and Accident Insurance
36	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
37	Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
38	Any other regular payment
39	Any other state benefit
40	Universal Credit
41	Personal Independence Payments
98	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED

Use

```
Compute FICODE = Income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR
For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;
```

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute FISEQ = Sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For
Each FRADDL = 1;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Scripting Note

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

Frval. *Last amount received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last payment of *[FICODE]* you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
IF RESPONDENT CANNOT SEPARATE OUT THE AMOUNTS FOR A SPECIFIC STATE BENEFIT, RECORD TOTAL AMOUNT FOR ALL COMBINED STATE BENEFITS THEN INDICATE AT SUBSEQUENT STATE BENEFITS THAT THE SPECIFIC AMOUNT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED BY ENTERING A VALUE OF £0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much was the last payment of *[FICODE]* you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask FRVAL
```

Modules

Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did that cover?

Options

2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Text

Use
`Ask FRWC`

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe
`If (FRVAL > 0)` *// Amount received stated*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Frjt. *Last payment: Sole or joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole
2	Joint

Use
`Ask FRJT`

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Frjtpn. *PNO of joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

With whom do you receive *[FICODE]*?

Interviewer Instruction
IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FRJTPN`

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe
`If (FRJT = 2)` *// Received income from source jointly with someone else*

Fitax. *Pre/post tax income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

Options

1	Before tax
2	After tax

Use
`Ask FITAX`

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe
`If (FICODE IN 2,3,4)` *// Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity*

Fraddl. *Received additional payment from source*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text
And are you currently receiving any other payments of *[FICODE]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FRADDL`

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe
`If (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39)` *// Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit*

END LOOP

Module *Pension Drawdown module*

Use
`Use Pensiondrawdown_W9`

Penpot. *Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Now thinking further about pensions, with a defined contribution pension you build up a pot of money that you can then use to provide an income in retirement. This differs from defined benefit schemes, which promise a specific income in retirement. Changes to the law mean it is now easier to withdraw cash sums from pension pots in some circumstances. Do you have any **defined contribution** pension pots that you can now withdraw cash sums from?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PenPot`

Modules
Module Pensiondrawdown_W9. *Pension Drawdown module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50)` *// Aged 50 or over*

Pendd. *Has drawndown pension in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you withdrawn anything from those pension pots in the last 12 months?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Not currently eligible to withdraw money

Use
`Ask PenDD`

Modules
Module Pensiondrawdown_W9. *Pension Drawdown module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50)` *// Aged 50 or over*
`And If (PenPot = 1)` *// Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown*

Penddamt. *Pension drawdown: amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the last 12 months how much in total have you withdrawn?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PenDDamt`

Modules
Module Pensiondrawdown_W9. *Pension Drawdown module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50)` *// Aged 50 or over*
`And If (PenPot = 1)` *// Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown*
`And If (PenDD = 1)` *// Has drawndown pension monies in last 12 months*

Penddchk. *Pension drawdown: check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this amount included in any pension income you reported earlier?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PenDDchk`

Modules
Module Pensiondrawdown_W9. *Pension Drawdown module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50)` *// Aged 50 or over*
`And If (PenPot = 1)` *// Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown*
`And If (PenDD = 1)` *// Has drawndown pension monies in last 12 months*

Penddtax. *Pension drawdown: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this amount before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use
`Ask PenDDtax`

Modules
Module Pensiondrawdown_W9. *Pension Drawdown module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50)` *// Aged 50 or over*
`And If (PenPot = 1)` *// Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown*
`And If (PenDD = 1)` *// Has drawndown pension monies in last 12 months*

Module *Household Finances module*

Use
`Use Householdfinances_W7`

Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
PLEASE EXCLUDE RETURNS FROM PREMIUM BONDS

Help
Probe for an approximate amount. If 'don't know' there will be a series of questions to find out the range of the amount. Those who refuse will be routed past the follow-up questions.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help
Please exclude returns from Premium Bonds

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask FIYRDIA

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. *Household Finances module*

Fiyrdb1. *Over 500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB1

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*

Fiyrdb2. *Over 1000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB2

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* *// If more than 500*

Fiyrdb3. *Over 5000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
to £ 5000 or more?
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FIYRDB3`
Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. *Household Finances module*
Universe
`If (FIYRDIA = DK)` *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
`And If (FIYRDB1 = 1)` *// If more than 500*
`And If (FIYRDB2 = 1)` *// If more than 1000*

Fiyrdb5. *Over 10000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
to £ 10000 or more?
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FIYRDB5`
Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. *Household Finances module*
Universe
`If (FIYRDIA = DK)` *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
`And If (FIYRDB1 = 1)` *// If more than 500*
`And If (FIYRDB2 = 1)` *// If more than 1000*
`And If (FIYRDB3 = 1)` *// If more than 5000*

Fiyrdb4. *Over 2500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
to £ 2500 or more?
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB4

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* *// If more than 500*
And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1)* *// If more than 1000*
And If *(FIYRDB3 = 2)* *// If NOT more than 5000*

Fiyrdb6. *Over 100 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB6

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 2)* *// If NOT more than 500*

Finnow. *Subjective financial situation - current*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	or finding it very difficult?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

Options

2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	Finding it very difficult

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FinNow`

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. *Household Finances module*

Finfut. *Subjective financial situation - future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	or about the same?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**?

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	About the same

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FinFut`

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. *Household Finances module*

Module *Child Maintenance module*

Use
`Use Childmaintenance_W9`

Cmflag. *Parent of a child aged 16-19 in full-time education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Can we just check, is *[CHILD NAME]* currently in full-time education or training, not including higher education?

Interviewer Instruction
BY HIGHER EDUCATION, WE MEAN EDUCATION PROVIDED BY A UNIVERSITY OR UNIVERSITY EQUIVALENT. IF THE CHILD IS AT UNIVERSITY OR IN PART-TIME EDUCATION OR TRAINING, PLEASE CODE 'NO'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, *[CHILD NAME]* currently in full-time education or training, not including higher education? Please do not include part-time education or training or any higher education provided by a university or university equivalent.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMFLAG`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child in HH aged 16-19.*

Universe
`If (GridVariables.N1619Abs > 0 & ((HHGrid.PNO = GridVariables.HGBioAd1) & GridVariables.HGBioAd2 = 0))` *// If there are more than 0 children aged 16-19 with absent parents and respondent is the parent, biological or adoptive, of such a child in the HH*

END LOOP

Cmroute. *Bio/adoptive parent of child under 20, in full-time education (not higher education), where other bio/adoptive parent is not in the HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
If (GridVariables.NUnder16Abs > 0 & ((HHGrid.PNO = GridVariables.HGBioAd1)
& GridVariables.HGBioAd2 = 0)) Compute CMRoute = 1;
Else If (CMFLAG = 1) Compute CMRoute = 1;
Else compute CMRoute = 0;
```

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 0-19 in HH.*

END LOOP

Csacalc. *CSA/CMS made calculation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP/FACS

Text
Maintenance arrangements are sometimes made by parents, if they do not live together, to help support any children. These can be regular payments made through Court Orders, through the Child Support Agency, Child Maintenance Service or just made privately between the parents without involving the CSA, CMS or Courts. A private or family based arrangement could also include payments for specific things like school fees, clothing or holidays, or even involve non-financial help like shared care.

I'd now like to ask you some more details about the maintenance payments you receive. *{if BENEFITS.BenSta = 4}* / I'd now like to ask you about any maintenance payments you could receive for your children. *{if BENEFITS.BenSta is not equal to 4}*

Has the Child Support Agency, or CSA, or the Child Maintenance Service, or CMS, made a calculation, instructing a previous partner to pay maintenance to you or any children?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "DOCUMENTS SUCH AS LETTERS FROM THE CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY, CHILD MAINTENANCE SERVICE OR YOUR OWN AGREEMENTS WITH YOUR PARTNER MAY HELP YOU TO ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS." NOTE, RESPONDENT MAY NOT THINK OF CHILD'S PARENT AS A "PREVIOUS PARTNER".

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Child(ren)'s parent deceased

Help
A family-based arrangement(FBA) is where parents agree between themselves how to continue providing for their child(ren) after they separate.

It can be a formal agreement, for example written down in any FBA form/parenting plan -- **in Scotland Only**, a minute of agreement can count as a family-based arrangement, or it can be an informal agreement, for example a promise or pledge made verbally.

Parents can choose what to include in an FBA, for example who will provide what support for a child and how often. There is no set format, but a family-based arrangement can be:

* Providing money regularly and at an agreed level specifically for the benefit of the child
* paying for agreed things from time to time for the benefit of the child (e.g., after-school clubs, school fees, holidays, pocket money, etc,.)
* non-financial contributions specifically for the benefit of the child (e.g., food clothes or contributing towards childcare)
* sharing looking after the child

Or any combination of the above.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Maintenance arrangements are sometimes made by parents, if they do not live together, to help support any children. These can be regular payments made through Court Orders, through the Child Support Agency, Child Maintenance Service or just made privately between the parents without involving the CSA, CMS or Courts. A private or family based arrangement could also include payments for specific things like school fees, clothing or holidays, or even involve non-financial help like shared care.

We'd now like to ask you some more details about the maintenance payments you receive. *{if BENEFITS.BenSta = 4} /* We'd now like to ask you about any maintenance payments you could receive for your children. *{if BENEFITS.BenSta is not equal to 4}*

Has the Child Support Agency, or CSA, or the Child Maintenance Service, or CMS, made a calculation, instructing a previous partner to pay maintenance to you or any children?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Child(ren)'s parent deceased

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CSACalc`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*

Csakidno. *Children covered by CSA/CMS calculation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
List qualifying children (All under 16 without biological/adoptive parent, all 16-20 without biological/adoptive parent & in full-time education). Example shows five children.

Text
For which children do these payments cover?

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY MARK CHILDREN COVERED BY THE CSA/CMS CALCULATION AND INSTRUCTION.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	*[CHILD NAME]*
2	*[CHILD NAME]*
3	*[CHILD NAME]*
4	*[CHILD NAME]*
5	*[CHILD NAME]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CSAKidNo

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1)* *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*

Csacms. *CSA or CMS calculated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did the Child Support Agency (CSA) or the Child Maintenance Service (CMS) calculate these payments?

Options

1	Child Support Agency (CSA)
2	Child Maintenance Service (CMS)

Use
Ask CSACMS

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1)* *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*

Csapayto. *CSA/CMS payments made*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Are these payments paid directly to you from the child's mother/father, or are they collected on your behalf by the Child Support Agency *{if CSACMS = 1 & CSACMS <> 2}* / Child Maintenance Service *{if CSACMS <> 1 & CSACMS = 2}* / Child Support Agency or Child Maintenance Service *{if (CSACMS = 1 & CSACMS = 2)| (CSACMS = DK|MIS|REF)}* ?

Options

1	Directly to the respondent
2	Collected by the Child Support Agency *{if CSACMS = 1 & CSACMS <> 2}* / Child Maintenance Service *{if CSACMS <> 1 & CSACMS = 2}* / Child Support Agency or Child Maintenance Service *{if (CSACMS = 1 & CSACMS = 2)| (CSACMS = DK|MIS|REF)}*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Directly to you
2	Collected by the Child Support Agency {if CSACMS = 1 & CSACMS <> 2} / Child Maintenance Service {if CSACMS <> 1 & CSACMS = 2} / Child Support Agency or Child Maintenance Service {if (CSACMS = 1 & CSACMS = 2)| (CSACMS = DK|MIS|REF)}

Use
`Ask CSAPayTo`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*

Csacalcam. *CSA/CMS amount supposed receive*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How much are you supposed to receive?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT: IN POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much are you supposed to receive? Please enter the amount in pounds and pence

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CSACalcAm`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*

Cmcsaper. *Period covered CSA/CMS amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month

7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please list response options as a drop down list.

Use
`Ask CMCSAPer`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*
`And If (CSACalcAm > 0 & CSACalcAm <> DK/REF)` *// If CSA/CMS amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused*

Soft Check: If *(If Annual Amount > 500) // If annual amount is over 500 pounds*

Cmcsaall. *All CSA/CMS payment received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Thinking about the maintenance calculated by the Child Support Agency *{if CSACMS = 1 & CSACMS <> 2}* / Child Maintenance Service *{if CSACMS <> 1 & CSACMS = 2}* / Child Support Agency or Child Maintenance Service *{if (CSACMS = 1 & CSACMS = 2)| (CSACMS = DK|MIS|REF)}* to be paid to you, do you usually receive....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	All of it,
2	Some of it,
3	Or none of it?
4	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CSA/CMS
5	SPONTANEOUS: Varies

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	All of it,
2	Some of it,
3	Or none of it,
4	Paid by DWP/CSA/CMS,
5	Varies?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCSAAll`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*
Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*
`And If (CSAPayTo = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS payments made to Respondent*

Cmcsaact. *Amount CSA/CMS actually received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS
Text
How much do you actually receive?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN
Options

1	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much do you actually receive? You may either answer in pounds and pence or in percentage terms (e.g. 25% 50% 75% or 100% etc.). How would you like to answer this question?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCSAAct`
Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*
Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*
`And If (CSAPayTo = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS payments made to Respondent*
`And If (CMCSAAll = 2)` *// If some of CSA/CMS payment received*

Cmcsaam. *CSA/CMS amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter the amount you receive in pounds and pence.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCSAAm`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*
`And If (CSAPayTo = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS payments made to Respondent*
`And If (CMCSAAll = 2)` *// If some of CSA/CMS payment received*
`And If (CMCSAAct = 1)` *// If unit coded as amount in money*

Hard Check: If *(If Cmcsaall = 2 Then Cmcsaam Must Be < Csacalcam) // If only receives some of CSA/CMS calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by CSA/CMS*

Cmcsapr. *CSA/CMS proportion*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter the percentage you receive.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCSAPr`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*
`And If (CSAPayTo = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS payments made to Respondent*
`And If (CMCSAAll = 2)` *// If some of CSA/CMS payment received*
`And If (CMCSAAct = 2)` *// If unit coded as proportion*

Hard Check: If *(If Cmcsaall = 2 Then Cmcsapr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Csacalcam)) // If only receives some of CSA/CMS calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by CSA/CMS)*

Csarecper. *CSA/CMS received period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks

7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please list response options as a drop down list.

Use
`Ask CSARECPER`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*
`And If (CSAPayTo = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS payments made to Respondent*
`And If (CMCSAAll = 2)` *// If some of CSA/CMS payment received*
`And If (CMCSAAct = 1)` *// If unit coded as amount in money*
`And If (Cmcsamm > 0 & Cmcsamm <> DK|REF)` *// If CSA/CMS amount actually received is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused*

Dcsatm. *Timeliness of CSA/CMS calculated payments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Are these payments...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Options

1	...always on time
2	usually on time
3	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time
6	or, always late?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DCSATm`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*
`And If (CSAPayTo = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS payments made to Respondent*

And If *(CMCSAAll = 1 | 2 | 4)* *// If receives all or some of the CSA/CMS calculation or it is paid by DWP/CSA/CMS*

Cmcsanil. *CSA/CMS not received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Can you tell me which of the following are reasons why you do not receive any of these payments?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Waiting for CSA, or CMS, to enforce a maintenance payment
2	Other parent is not in work/is a student
3	Other parent cannot afford to pay
4	Other parent has refused to pay
5	Don't know where other parent is living
6	Other parent is in prison
7	Other parent is abroad
8	Other parent is potentially violent
9	Other parent disputes paternity
97	Other reason

Help
Note that maintenance imposed by court order would never be paid through the CSA or CMS. It is possible that a CSA/CMS arrangement is being enforced by court order. All CSA/CMS arrangements should be reported under questions concerning these agencies.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can you tell us which of the following are reasons why you do not receive any of these payments? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CMCSANil

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1)* *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*
And If *(CSAPayTo = 1)* *// If CSA/CMS payments made to Respondent*
And If *(CMCSAAll = 3)* *// If does not receive CSA/CMS*

Cmcord. *Maintenance Court Order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP/FACS

Text
Is there any Court Order in force, not a Child Support Agency (CSA) or Child Maintenance Service (CMS) calculation, that says that you should receive regular maintenance payments from a previous partner either on behalf of yourself, or any children?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS "YES", PROBE WHETHER THIS IS FOR THEMSELVES, THEIR CHILDREN OR BOTH

Options

1	Yes, for myself
2	Yes, for my children
3	Yes, for both myself and my children
4	No

Help
Note that maintenance imposed by court order would never be paid through the CSA or CMS. It is possible that a CSA/CMS arrangement is being enforced by court order. All CSA/CMS arrangements should be reported under questions concerning these agencies.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCOrd`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

Cmcokidno. *Children covered by Court Order payments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
List qualifying children (All under 16 without biological/adoptive parent, all 16-20 without biological/adoptive parent & in full-time education). Example shows five children.

Text
For which children do these court ordered payments cover?

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY MARK CHILDREN COVERED BY THE COURT ORDER.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	*[CHILD NAME]*
2	*[CHILD NAME]*
3	*[CHILD NAME]*
4	*[CHILD NAME]*
5	*[CHILD NAME]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCOKidNo`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*

And If *(CSACalc = 1 & (CMCOrd = 2 | CMCOrd = 3))* *// If has a CSA/CMS calculation and a Court Order for child maintenance payments*

Cmsamea. *Court Order for same child as CSA/CMS*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Use
If *(All Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMCOKidNo Are The Same)*
Compute CMSameA = 1 'Yes, Same Child/Children';
Else If *(One Or More Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMCOKidNo Are Different)* Compute CMSameA = 2 'No, Different Child/Children';

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 & (CMCOrd = 2 | CMCOrd = 3))* *// If has a CSA/CMS calculation and a Court Order for child maintenance payments*

Cmcordam. *Maintenance Court Order: Amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Under the Court Order, how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FROM COURT ORDERS AND WHERE APPLICABLE FROM 1+ PREVIOUS PARTNERS AND FOR 1+ CHILDREN

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Under the Court Order, how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children? Please enter the amount in pounds and pence.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CMCOrdAm

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CMCOrd < 4)* *// If has a Court Order for child*

Cmcordper. *Period covered Court Ordered amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS
Text
How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please list response options as a drop down list.

Use
`Ask CMCOrdPer`
Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*
Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMCOrd < 4)` *// If has a Court Order for child*
`And If (CMCOrdAm > 0 & CMCOrdAm <> DK/REF)` *// If Court Order amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused*

Soft Check: If *(If Annual Amount > 500) // If annual amount is over 500 pounds*

Cmcordall. *Receives all Court maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS
Text
Thinking about the amount you are supposed to receive for your child/children, do you usually receive....
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	all of it,
2	some of it,
3	or none of it?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Varies

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	All of it,
2	Some of it,
3	Or none of it,

5	Varies?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCOrdAll`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMCOrd < 4)` *// If has a Court Order for child*

Cmcordrec. *Receives some Court maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How much do you actually receive?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much do you actually receive? You may either answer in pounds and pence or in percentage terms (e.g. 25% 50% 75% or 100% etc.). How would you like to answer this question?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCOrdRec`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMCOrd < 4)` *// If has a Court Order for child*
`And If (CMCOrdAll = 2)` *// If receives some of the court ordered maintenance*

Cmcordrcam. *Amount Court maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter the amount you receive in pounds and pence.
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CMCOrdRcAm

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child*
And If *(CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance*
And If *(CMCOrdRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money*

Hard Check: If *(If Cmcordall = 2 Then Cmcordrcam Must Be < Cmcordam) // If only receives some of Court Order calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by Court Order*

Cmcordrcpr. *Proportion Court maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter the percentage you receive.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CMCOrdRcPr

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child*
And If *(CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance*
And If *(CMCOrdRec = 2) // If unit coded as proportion*

Hard Check: If *(If Cmcordall = 2 Then Cmcordrcpr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Cmcordam)) // If only receives some of Court Order calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by Court Order)*

Cordrecper. *Court maintenance received period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks

3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please list response options as a drop down list.

Use
`Ask CORDRECPER`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMCOrd < 4)` *// If has a Court Order for child*
`And If (CMCOrdAll = 2)` *// If receives some of the court ordered maintenance*
`And If (CMCOrdRec = 1)` *// If unit coded as amount in money*
`And If (Cmcordram > 0 & Cmcordram <> DK|REF)` *// If Court Order amount actually received is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused*

Cmcordtm. *Timeliness of Court maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Are these payments....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Options

1	...always on time
2	usually on time
3	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time
6	or, always late?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCOrdTm`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*

And If *(CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child*
And If *(CMCOrdAll = 1 | 2) // If receives some or all of court ordered maintenance*

Cmvol. *Private maintenance agreement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Apart from CSA calculations or court orders, parents might make private, or family based, arrangements for the care of their children. These can be either formalised in writing or arranged informally. They might involve regular payments, payments for specific things like school fees, holidays or pocket money, or non-financial help such as providing clothing or sharing care.

Do you have a private arrangement that you should receive either financial or non-financial contributions from a previous partner either on behalf of yourself, or any children?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A PRIVATE AGREEMENT WE MEAN ONE THAT HAS NOT BEEN SET-UP USING THE CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY, CHILD MAINTENANCE SERVICE OR VIA A COURT ORDER."

IF ANSWERS "YES", PROBE WHETHER THIS IS FOR THEMSELVES, THEIR CHILDREN OR BOTH

Options

1	Yes, for myself
2	Yes, for my children
3	Yes, for both myself and my children
4	No

Help
A family-based arrangement(FBA) is where parents agree between themselves how to continue providing for their child(ren) after they separate.

It can be a formal agreement, for example written down in any FBA form/parenting plan -- **in Scotland Only**, a minute of agreement can count as a family-based arrangement, or it can be an informal agreement, for example a promise or pledge made verbally.

Parents can choose what to include in an FBA, for example who will provide what support for a child and how often. There is no set format, but a family-based arrangement can be:

* Providing money regularly and at an agreed level specifically for the benefit of the child
* paying for agreed things from time to time for the benefit of the child (e.g., after-school clubs, school fees, holidays, pocket money, etc,.)
* non-financial contributions specifically for the benefit of the child (e.g., food clothes or contributing towards childcare)
* sharing looking after the child

Or any combination of the above.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CMVol

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

Cmvolfin. *Nature of voluntary arrangement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Is this private arrangement mainly financial or mainly non-financial?

Options

1	Financial
2	Non-financial
3	SPONTANEOUS: Both financial and non-financial

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Financial
2	Non-financial
3	Both financial and non-financial

Use
`Ask CMVolFin`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (CMVol = 1 | 2 | 3)` *// If has a voluntary arrangement with ex-partner*

Cmvolkidno. *Children covered by voluntary payments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
List qualifying children (All under 16 without biological/adoptive parent, all 16-20 without biological/adoptive parent & in full-time education). Example shows five children.

Text
For which children does this voluntary arrangement cover?

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY MARK CHILDREN COVERED BY THE VOLUNTARY ARRANGEMENT.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	*[CHILD NAME]*
2	*[CHILD NAME]*
3	*[CHILD NAME]*
4	*[CHILD NAME]*
5	*[CHILD NAME]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
For which children does this voluntary arrangement cover? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMVolKidNo`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If ((CSACalc = 1 | (CMCOrd = 2|3)) & (CMVol = 2 | 3))` *// Has a CSA/CMS calculation OR has a Court Order for maintenance AND a private arrangement*

Cmsameb. *Private arrangement for same child as CSA/CMS*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Use
```
If (All Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are The Same)
Compute CMSameB = 1 'Yes, Same Child/Children';
Else If (One Or More Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are
Different) Compute CMSameB = 2 'No, Different Child/Children';
```

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
```
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose
other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 & (CMVol = 2 | 3)) // If has a CSA/CMS calculation and a private arrangement for
child maintenance
```

Cmsamec. *Private arrangement for same child as Court order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Use
```
If (All Children Listed At CMCOKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are The Same)
Compute CMSameC = 1 'Yes, Same Child/Children';
Else If (One Or More Children Listed At CMCOKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are
Different) Compute CMSameC = 2 'No, Different Child/Children';
```

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
```
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose
other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If ((CMCOrd = 2 | 3) & (CMVol = 2 | 3)) // If has a Court Order for maintenance and a private
arrangement
```

Cmvolam. *Private arrangement: Amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Under the private arrangement(s), how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FROM PRIVATE ARRANGEMENTS AND WHERE APPLICABLE FROM 1+ PREVIOUS PARTNERS AND FOR 1+ CHILDREN

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Under the private arrangement(s), how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children? Please enter the amount in pounds and pence.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMVolAm`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3)` *// Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*

Cmvolper. *Period covered private arrangement amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please list response options as a drop down list.

Use
`Ask CMVolPer`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3)` *// Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*
`And If (CMVolAm > 0 & CMVolAm <> DK/REF)` *// If private arrangement amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused*

Soft Check: If *(If Annual Amount > 500) // If annual amount is over 500 pounds*

Cmvolall. *Receives all private maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Thinking about the amount you are supposed to receive for your child/children, do you usually receive....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	all of it,
2	some of it,
3	or none of it?
4	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CSA/CMS
5	SPONTANEOUS: Varies

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	All of it,
2	Some of it,
3	Or none of it,
4	Paid by DWP/CSA/CMS,
5	Varies?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMVolAll`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3)` *// Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*

Cmvolrec. *Receives some private maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How much do you actually receive?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much do you actually receive? You may either answer in pounds and pence or in percentage terms (e.g. 25% 50% 75% or 100% etc.). How would you like to answer this question?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMVolRec`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*
And If *(CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance*

Cmvolrcam. *Amount private maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter the amount you receive in pounds and pence.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CMVolRcAm
Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*
Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*
And If *(CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance*
And If *(CMVolRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money*

Hard Check: If *(If CmvolAll = 2 Then Cmvolrcam Must Be < Cmvolam) // If only receives some of Private Arrangement calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by Private Arrangement*

Cmvolrcpr. *Proportion private maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter the percentage you receive.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CMVolRcPr
Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*
Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*

```
And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance
And If (CMVolRec = 2) // If unit coded as proportion
```

Hard Check: If *(If CmvolAll = 2 Then Cmvolrcpr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Cmvolam)) // If only receives some of Private Arrangement calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by Private Arrangement)*

Volrecper. *Voluntary maintenance received period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please list response options as a drop down list

Use
```
Ask VOLRECPER
```

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
```
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial
And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance
And If (CMVolRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion
And If ((Cmvolrcam> 0) & (Cmvolrcam <> DK/REF)) // Private arrangement amount actually received is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused
```

Cmvoltm. *Timeliness of voluntary maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Are these payments....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Options

1	...always on time
2	usually on time
3	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time
6	or, always late?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMVolTm`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3)` *// Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*
`And If (CMVolAll = 1 | 2 | 4)` *// If receives some or all of the private arrangement maintenance or is paid by DWP/CSA/CMS*

Cmfbaop. *Rating of family-based arrangement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Overall, how well do you think your family-based arrangement works?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very well
2	Fairly well
3	Not very well
4	Not at all well
5	Too early to say

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT.
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CMFBAOP`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2 & CMVol = 1 | 2 | 3)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive AND If has a voluntary/private arrangement with ex-partner*

Cmnil. *No child support agreements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Notes
NOTE: script error occured at this question: the showcard numbers shown in the script did not match the showcard document used by interviews. The script was numbered 1-10 whereas the showcard for CMNIL was numbered 1,4-12 (as per the spec). This only affects CAPI and was corrected during fieldwork. More information in User Guide.

Text
According to the information you have given me you do not currently have any agreement in place to receive child maintenance payments.

Can you tell me which of the following are reasons why you are not currently receiving any child maintenance payments?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Waiting for an agreement to be made from court/CSA/CMS/other organisation
4	I prefer not to receive child maintenance
5	Other parent cannot afford to pay any maintenance
6	Other parent said they would not pay/refused to pay maintenance
7	Don't know where other parent is
8	Other parent is in prison
9	Receiving maintenance could cause friction
10	Other parent is abusive or violent
11	I don't want contact with my child's other parent
12	I don't want my child to have contact with my child's other parent
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
According to the information you have given us you do not currently have any agreement in place to receive child maintenance payments.

Can you tell us which of the following are reasons why you are not currently receiving any child maintenance payments? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CMNil`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 2 & CMCOrd = 4 & CMVol = 4)` *// If no CSA/CMS calculation, no Court Order and no private arrangement*

Cmothpay. *Non-resident parent pays for other items*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Apart from the regular payments already discussed, does your child's/children's mother/father help you in any of the following ways?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Pay bills
2	Pay for urgent repairs
3	Pay for furniture, bedding etc.
4	Pay for clothes/shoes
5	Pay for toys
6	Pay for school trips (or extra lessons such as music, dance or sport)
7	Pay for holidays
8	Provide childcare vouchers
9	Pay school fees
10	Make mortgage payments
11	Pay off your debt (e.g. bank overdraft, credit card)
97	Pay for something else not listed above
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Apart from the regular payments already discussed, does your child's/children's mother/father help you in any of the following ways? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CMOthPay`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

Cmkndevr. *Non-resident parent ever provides in-kind assistance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And does your child's/children's mother/father help you in any of the following ways?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Providing childcare
2	Doing housework
3	DIY/home improvements
4	Helping child with school-work
97	Helps in any other way
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And does your child's/children's mother/father help you in any of the following ways? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CMKndEvr`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

Expream. *Absent parent preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Various circumstances can affect child support payment, so we would like to know a little more about your child's/children's other parent.

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "AS SOME PEOPLE CAN FIND THESE QUESTIONS A BIT SENSITIVE, I WOULD JUST LIKE TO REMIND YOU THAT YOU ARE FREE TO REFUSE TO ANSWER ANY QUESTION I ASK YOU."

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EXPREAM`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

Exsame. *All children in hh have same absent biological/adoptive parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is the mother/father of all your children the same person?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask EXSAME`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (More Than One Child In Hh With A Non-Resident Biological/Adoptive Parent)`

Absparnam. *Absent parent code*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
I'd like to ask some questions about each person with whom you've had children. So that I don't ask the same set of questions twice, I need to record which children you had with each of your partners. We don't need your partner's name, but we'll use a code to identify which children have the same parent.

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD MOTHER/FATHER CODE.

RECORD WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME MOTHER/FATHER, USING CODES TO INDICATE WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT RATHER THAN RECORDING ACTUAL NAMES

SO, START WITH THE FIRST CHILD IN YOUR LIST AND CODE THEIR PARENT AS '1', AND CHECK WHICH OTHER CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT AND ALSO CODE THEM AS '1'.

THEN FOR RESPONDENT'S SECOND EX-PARTNER CODE ALL THE CHILDREN THAT THEY HAD TOGETHER AS CODE '2', AND SO ON.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
We'd like to ask some questions about each person with whom you've had children. So that we don't ask the same set of questions twice, we need to record which children you had with each of your partners. We don't need your partner's name, but we'll use a code to identify which children have the same parent.

Record which children have the same mother/father, using codes to indicate which children have the same parent rather than recording actual names.

So, start with the first child in the list and code their parent as '1', and check which children have the same parent and also code them as '1'.

Then for your second partner, code all the children that you had together as code '2', and so on.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ABSPARNAM`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (More Than One Child In Hh With A Non-Resident Biological/Adoptive Parent)`
`And If (EXSAME = 2)` *// If children have different absent parents*

END LOOP

Cseeterm. *How often sees non-resident parent during term-time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
How often does *[CHILD NAME]* usually see *[his/her]* mother/father during term time?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	At least once a day
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CSEETERM`
Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*
Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

Scripting Note
CSEETERM2 replaces CSEETERM from February 2018. See User Guide for details.

Cseeterm2. *How often sees non-resident parent during term-time updated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
In CAPI, showcard to be numbered consecutively (as follows) with data recoded.
1 At least once a day
2 Several times a week
3 Once or twice a week
4 At least once per fortnight
5 At least once per month
6 At least once per year
7 Less often
8 Never

Text
How often does *[CHILD NAME]* usually see *[his/her]* mother/father during term time?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
8	Several times a week
9	Once or twice a week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CSEETERM2`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

Cstayterm. *Frequency of overnight stays with NRP during term-time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA adapted

Text
About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does *[CHILD NAME]* usually stay overnight with their mother/father during term-time?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

IF RESPONDENT REFERS TO WEEKS RATHER THAN NIGHTS, CALCULATE NUMBER OF NIGHTS AND ENTER HERE. IF OVERNIGHT CONTACT IS SPARSE, GET AN ESTIMATE FOR 3, 6 OR 12 MONTH PERIOD.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does *[CHILD NAME]* usually stay overnight with their mother/father during term-time? Please enter the number on this screen and the period on the next screen.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CSTAYTERM`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If ((CSEETERM = 1 Thru 6) | (CSEETERM2 = 1|3|4|5|6|8|9))` *// Sees non-resident parent during term-time more frequently than never*

Cstaytermw. *Period overnight stays during term-time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA adapted
Text
What period does that cover?

Options

1	Week
2	Fortnight
3	4 Weeks/Calendar month
4	3 months
5	6 months
6	Year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please list response options in a drop down list

Use
`Ask CSTAYTERMW`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If ((CSEETERM = 1 Thru 6) | (CSEETERM2 = 1|3|4|5|6|8|9))` *// Sees non-resident parent during term-time more frequently than never*
`And If (CSTAYTERM > 0 & CSTAYTERM <> DK|REF|MIS)` *// One or more overnight stay with non-resident parent during term time*

Cseehol. *How often sees non-resident parent during school holidays*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How often does *[CHILD NAME]* usually see *[his/her]* mother/father during school holidays?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CSEEHOL`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

Scripting Note
CSEEHOL2 replaces CSEEHOL from February 2018. See User Guide for details.

Cseehol2. *How often sees non-resident parent during school holidays updated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
In CAPI, showcard to be numbered consecutively (as follows) with data recoded.
1 At least once a day
2 Several times a week
3 Once or twice a week
4 At least once per fortnight
5 At least once per month
6 At least once per year
7 Less often
8 Never

Text
How often does *[CHILD NAME]* usually see *[his/her]* mother/father during school holidays?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
8	Several times a week
9	Once or twice a week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CSEEHOL2`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

Cstayhol. *Frequency of overnight stays with non-resident partner during school holidays*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA adapted

Text
About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does *[CHILD NAME]* usually stay overnight with their mother/father during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

IF RESPONDENT REFERS TO WEEKS RATHER THAN NIGHTS, CALCULATE NUMBER OF NIGHTS AND ENTER HERE. IF OVERNIGHT CONTACT IS SPARSE, GET AN ESTIMATE FOR 3, 6 OR 12 MONTH PERIOD.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does *[CHILD NAME]* usually stay overnight with their mother/father during school holidays? Please enter the number on this screen and the period on the next screen.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CSTAYHOL`

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*

Universe

`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If ((CSEEHOL = 1 Thru 6) | (CSEEHOL2 = 1|3|4|5|6|8|9))` *// Sees non-resident parent during school holidays more frequently than never*

Cstayholw. *Period overnight stays school holidays*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA adapted

Text
What period did that cover?

Options

1	Week
2	Fortnight
3	4 Weeks/Calendar month
4	3 months
5	6 months
6	Year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please list response options in a drop down list

Use
`Ask CSTAYHOLW`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*

Universe

`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If ((CSEEHOL = 1 Thru 6) | (CSEEHOL2 = 1|3|4|5|6|8|9))` *// Sees non-resident parent during school holidays more frequently than never*
`And If (CSTAYHOL > 0 & CSTAYHOL <> DK|REF|MIS)` *// One or more overnight stay with non-resident parent during school holidays*

CpImp. *How important decision are made in child's life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
When important decisions, such as relating to education or health, have to be made in *[CHILD NAME]*'s life, would you say that decisions are made...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT DECISIONS ARE MADE **ENTIRELY** BY THEM, CODE AS 'MAINLY BY YOU'

Options

1	...mainly by you
2	mainly by non-resident parent
3	or, do you and non-resident parent have a roughly equal say?
4	SPONTANEOUS: it depends on the decision

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	...mainly by you
2	mainly by non-resident parent
3	do you and and non-resident parent have a roughly equal say,
4	or, does it depend on the decision

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Cplmp`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

Scripting Note
Ask questions RECON to EXJOB about each unique non-resident biological/adoptive parent.

Recon. *Frequency sees ex-partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How often do you usually see *[CHILD NAME]*'s mother/father?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ReCon`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*

Scripting Note
RECON2 replaces RECON from February 2018. See User Guide for details.

Recon2. *Frequency sees ex-partner updated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
In CAPI, showcard to be numbered consecutively (as follows) with data recoded.
1 At least once a day
2 Several times a week
3 Once or twice a week
4 At least once per fortnight
5 At least once per month
6 At least once per year
7 Less often
8 Never

Text
How often do you usually see *[CHILD NAME]*'s mother/father?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
8	Several times a week
9	Once or twice a week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RECON2`

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*

Universe

`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*

Relex. *Relationship with ex-partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How would you describe your relationship with *[him/her]* these days? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	...very friendly
2	...quite friendly
3	...not very friendly
4	...very unfriendly
5	...mixed - sometimes friendly, sometimes unfriendly?
6	SPONTANEOUS: Never see them

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	...very friendly
2	...quite friendly
3	...not very friendly
4	...very unfriendly
5	...mixed - sometimes friendly, sometimes unfriendly
6	...never see them?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Relex`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*

Universe

`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*

Rtoget. *Marital Status at time relationship ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
I am now going to ask you some questions about *[CHILD NAME]*'s mother/father and the time when you separated.

Can I just check, which of these best describes the relationship you once had with *[CHILD NAME]*'s mother/father?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A married couple, living together
2	An unmarried couple, living together
3	An unmarried couple, not living together
4	Not a couple
5	SPONTANEOUS: We are still a couple, but we don't live together

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
We are now going to ask you some questions about *[CHILD NAME]*'s mother/father and the time when you separated.

Can we just check, which of these best describes the relationship you once had with *[CHILD NAME]*'s mother/father?

Options

1	A married couple, living together
2	An unmarried couple, living together
3	An unmarried couple, not living together
4	Not a couple
5	We are still a couple, but we don't live together

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RToget`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Rlength. *Length of relationship with NRP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
At the time your relationship with *[CHILD NAME]*'s mother/father ended, how long had you been in a relationship with them?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER THEN CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT

IF RELATIONSHIP WAS LESS THAN 1 WEEK, ENTER '0' IN THE FIRST BOX AND CODE 'WEEKS'

Question Box Label
Length

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
At the time your relationship with *[CHILD NAME]*'s mother/father ended, how long had you been in a relationship with them?

Enter the number here and then the unit.

Help
* If your relationship lasted less than 1 week, please enter '0' and select 'Weeks'.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RLength`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
`And If (RToget < 5)` *// If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple*

RlgthU. *Length of relationship with NRP: Units*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER UNIT

Question Box Label
Unit

Options

1	Years
2	Months
3	Weeks

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RLgthU`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*

```
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)  // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)  // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown
And If (RToget < 5)  // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple
```

Soft Check: If *(If RIgthu = Years AND RIength >25) // If length of relationship in years is greater than 25*

Soft Check: If *(If RIgthu = Months AND RIength >24) // If length of relationship in months is greater than 24*

Soft Check: If *(If RIgthu = Weeks AND RIength >12) // If length of relationship in weeks is greater than 12*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Cmsvcuse. *Accessed support services*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Have you sought help from any support services for issues you may have as a result of ending this relationship?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask CMSvcUse
```

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*

Universe
```
If (CMRoute = 1)  // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)  // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)  // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown
And If (RToget < 5)  // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple
```

Cmservice. *Support service used*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
What is the name of the support service provider that you used?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE CODE FROM LIST, PROMPT ONLY WITH "ANY OTHERS"

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

21	CM Service
1	4 Children
2	Action for Children
3	Barnardos

4	Children and Family Court Advisory Service (CAFCASS)
5	Centre for Separated Families
6	Citizens Advice Bureau
7	Community Legal Services
8	Families Need Fathers
9	Family Lives
10	Gingerbread
11	Marriage Care
12	Money Advice Service
13	National Domestic Violence Helpline
14	National Family Mediation
15	One Plus One
16	Relate
17	Resolution
18	Shelter
19	Tavistock Centre for Couple Relationships
20	Women's Aid
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the name of the support service provider that you used? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMService`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
`And If (RToget < 5)` *// If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple*
`And If (CMSvcUse = 1)` *// Sought help from a support service*

Cmsvcoth. *Other support service*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP
Text
What support service was that?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMSvcOth`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

ın Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*

Universe

`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
`And If (RToget < 5)` *// If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple*
`And If (CMSvcUse = 1)` *// Sought help from a support service*
`And If (CMService = 97)` *// Other support service provider*

Cmsvccon. *Consider using support service*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Is seeking help from a support service something that you would consider doing now or in the future?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CMSvcCon`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*

Universe

`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
`And If (RToget < 5)` *// If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple*
`And If (CMSvcUse = 2)` *// Not sought help from a support service*

Nrpage. *Age of NRP at last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
What was *[CHILD NAME]*'s mother/father's age last birthday?

Interviewer Instruction
AN APPROXIMATE ANSWER IS ACCEPTABLE (ENTER AGE IN YEARS)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was *[CHILD NAME]*'s mother/father's age last birthday? Please enter their approximate age if you are not certain.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NRPAge`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*

Soft Check: If *(If Age Difference Between R And Ex-Partner >10 Years) // If age difference between respondent and ex-partner is more than 10 years*

Rnrpre. *If NRP is now a couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Is *[CHILD NAME]*'s mother/father currently living with someone as a couple?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask RNRPRe`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
`And If ((ReCon <> 7) | (RECON2 <> 7|2))` *// If sees ex-partner*
`And If (NRPAge > 15)` *// If non-resident parent is older than age 15*

Rnrpma. *NRP is currently married*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Is *[CHILD NAME]*'s mother/father currently married?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask RNRPma

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2)* *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
And If *(EXSAME <> DK | REF)* *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
And If *((ReCon <> 7) | (RECON2 <> 7|2))* *// If sees ex-partner*
And If *(NRPAge > 15)* *// If non-resident parent is older than age 15*
And If *(RNRPRe = 1)* *// If non-resident parent is currently living as a couple*

Rpchld. *NRP has other natural children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Does *[CHILD NAME]*'s mother/father have any other natural children of *[his/her]* own?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS MEANT TO INDICATE WHETHER THE ABSENT PARENT HAS ANY NATURAL CHILDREN WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN THE RESPONDENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RPChld

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2)* *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
And If *(EXSAME <> DK | REF)* *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
And If *((ReCon <> 7) | (RECON2 <> 7|2))* *// If sees ex-partner*

Rpchldlv. *NRP lives with other natural children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are these natural children currently living with *[him/her]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask RPChldlv`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
`And If ((ReCon <> 7) | (RECON2 <> 7|2))` *// If sees ex-partner*
`And If (RPChld = 1)` *// If non-resident parent has other natural children*

Rothchld. *NRP has other children living with them*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Are any other children living with *[him/her]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask ROthChld`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
`And If ((ReCon <> 7) | (RECON2 <> 7|2))` *// If sees ex-partner*

Exjob. *Employment of ex-partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
And if you know, can you tell me which of these **best** describes *[his/her]* current employment situation?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self-employed
2	Working 30 or more hours per week
3	Working 16 hours or more per week but fewer than 30 hours
4	Working fewer than 16 hours per week
5	Unemployed
6	Retired
7	On maternity/paternity leave
8	Looking after family or home
9	Full-time student
10	Long-term sick or disabled
11	On a government training scheme
12	Unpaid worker in a family business
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And if you know, can you tell us which of these **best** describes *[his/her]* current employment situation?
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ExJob`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W9. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
`And If ((ReCon <> 7) | (RECON2 <> 7|2))` *// If sees ex-partner*

END LOOP

Module *Retirement Planning module*

Use
`Use Retirementplanning_W9`

Retchk. *Retired check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Do you consider yourself to be currently retired, even if you do some paid work or have some other main activity?

Options

1	Yes, considers is retired
2	No, considers is not retired

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes, I consider myself to be retired
2	No, I do not consider myself retired

Use
`Ask RetChk`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W9. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 71 & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4)` *// Of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and current economic status is not retired*

Ageret. *Age expected to retire*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired?

Interviewer Instruction
IF CONSIDERS IS RETIRED NOW, ENTER CURRENT AGE

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
use drop down list of ages.
Text
There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired? If you consider yourself to be retired now, please select your current age.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AgeRet`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W9. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Hard Check: If *(AgeRet < DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Expects to retire at an age that has already passed*

Text
You have just entered that you expect to retire at *[AgeRet]*. The age you expect to retire cannot be less than your current age.

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Rtpro1. *Benefits retirement: being own boss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I'm going to read out a list of things that some people say are good about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would be very important, moderately important, somewhat important, or not important at all. Thinking about retirement, how important is...

Being your own boss.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Thinking about some things people say are good about retirement, please answer how important each is for you.

Being your own boss.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtPro1`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W9. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtpro2. *Benefits retirement: taking things easy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Being able to take it easy.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtPro2

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W9. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

---

Rtpro3. *Benefits retirement: chance to travel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Having the chance to travel.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtPro3

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W9. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

---

Rtpro4. *Benefits retirement: time for family/friends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

Having more time for family and friends.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtPro4`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W9. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtpro5. *Benefits retirement: time for leisure activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Having more time for leisure activities.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtPro5`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W9. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

```
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR
(RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does
not consider self retired
```

Rtpro6. *Benefits retirement: time for voluntary work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Having time to take part in community/voluntary work.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
```
Ask RtPro6
```
Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W9. *Retirement Planning module*
Universe
```
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR
(RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does
not consider self retired
```

Display Note
SCREEN END
Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Rtcon1. *Disadvantages retirement: unproductive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Now for things that some people say are bad about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would worry you a lot, somewhat, a little or not at all.

Not doing anything productive or useful.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot

2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Now thinking about things some people say are bad about being retired, how much would these things worry you?

Not doing anything productive or useful.

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtCon1`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W9. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtcon2. *Disadvantages retirement: illness/disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Illness or disability.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat

3	A little
4	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtCon2`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W9. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtcon3. *Disadvantages retirement: lack of income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Not having enough income to get by.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtCon3`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W9. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtcon4. *Disadvantages retirement: lonely/isolated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Feeling lonely or isolated.
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtCon4`
Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W9. *Retirement Planning module*
Universe
`If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Penmex. *Have employers pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from an employers occupational pension scheme when you retire?
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PENMEX`
Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W9. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Pppex. *Have private pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme when you retire?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STAKEHOLDER PENSIONS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme, including stakeholder pensions, when you retire?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PPPEX`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W9. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Pppexm. *Any other retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(Apart from the pensions already mentioned) Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from (other) savings and investments when you retire?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PPPEXM`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W9. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Sppen. *Benefit from spouse's pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your husband/wife/partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which **you** would receive benefits if you outlive them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Does your husband, wife or partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which **you** would receive benefits if you outlive them?

Use
`Ask SpPen`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W9. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*
`And If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1)` *// Living with husband/wife/partner or currently cohabiting*

Rtexpjb. *Expects to have pd employment during retirement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How likely is it that you will do any paid employment, either full or part-time, after you retire or reach the compulsory age of retirement in your current job?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends on finances or if suitable job available

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely
5	Depends on finances or whether a suitable job is available

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RTExpJb
Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W9. *Retirement Planning module*
Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

---

Rtfnd. *Source of retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted
Scripting Notes
code 96 is exclusive
Text
Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	State retirement (Old Age) pension, including State Second Pension (SERPS)
2	Savings or investments
3	Releasing equity in your home by moving to a less expensive one
4	Renting out a property (other than your main home)
5	Sale of another property (other than your main home)
6	Inheritance in the future
7	Financial support from your partner or family
8	Earnings from part-time/freelance work
9	Occupational or personal pension from scheme not yet started
10	Something else
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask RtFnd
Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W9. *Retirement Planning module*
Universe

```
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR
(RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does
not consider self retired
```

Retamt. *Expected ratio of post to pre-retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What do you expect your retirement income to be compared with your pre-retirement income?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than a quarter
2	About a quarter
3	About a third
4	About a half
5	About two thirds
6	About three quarters
7	About the same as before retiring
8	Have not thought about it

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
```
Ask RetAmt
```
Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W9. *Retirement Planning module*
Universe
```
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR
(RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does
not consider self retired
```

Retsuf. *Adequacy expected retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Looking to the future, do you expect your income during retirement to be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	More than enough to meet your needs
2	Just about enough to meet your needs
3	Less than enough to meet your needs

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RetSuf`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W9. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Module *News and Media Use Module*

Use
`Use Newsandmediause_W9`

Newsource. *Sources of News*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Citizenship Survey 2010

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
People get their information about news and current affairs from many sources. Of these sources, which ones provide you **personally** with the most information about news and current affairs?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Personal experience
2	The experiences of relatives and/or friends
3	General word of mouth or information from other people
4	National newspapers
5	Local newspapers
6	Television
7	Radio
8	Internet or the world-wide-web
9	Government publications
10	Books
11	School, college or evening class
12	Somewhere else
96	SPONTANEOUS: None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Remove reference to SPONATNEOUS at option 96.

Text
People get their information about news and current affairs from many sources. Of these sources, which ones provide you **personally** with the most information about news and current affairs? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NEWSOURCE`

Modules
Module Newsandmediause_W9. *News and Media Use Module*

Newsmain. *Main source of News*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Citizenship Survey 2010
Scripting Notes
List only those sources mentioned at NEWSOURCE
Text
And which one of these would you say is your main source of information on news and current affairs?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Personal experience
2	The experiences of relatives and/or friends
3	General word of mouth or information from other people
4	National newspapers
5	Local newspapers
6	Television
7	Radio
8	Internet or the world-wide-web
9	Government publications
10	Books
11	School, college or evening class
12	Somewhere else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`If (NEWSOURCE = One Mention) Compute NEWSMAIN = NEWSOURCE;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Newsandmediause_W9. *News and Media Use Module*

Universe
`If (One Or More Mentions At NEWSOURCE)` *// News source(s) mentioned*

Paperm2. *Most frequent newspaper*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Citizenship Survey 2010 & BHPS 2004

Text
You said you get information about news and current affairs from newspapers. Which one do you read most frequently?

Options

1	Scottish *{if region = Scotland}* Daily Express
2	Scottish *{if region = Scotland}* Daily Mail
3	Scottish *{if region = Scotland}* Daily Mirror
4	Welsh *{if region = Wales}* Daily Star
5	The Sun
6	Daily Telegraph
7	Financial Times
8	The Guardian
10	The Times
11	Daily Record {if region = Scotland or England}
12	The Scotsman {if region = Scotland or England}
13	The (Glasgow) Herald {if region = Scotland or England}
14	The (Aberdeen) press and Journal {if region = Scotland or England}
15	The Courier/Dundee Courier {if region = Scotland or England}
16	Western Mail {if region = Wales or England}
17	Daily Post {if region = Wales or England}
18	Irish News {if region = Northern Ireland}
19	The Newsletter {if region = Northern Ireland}
20	Belfast Telegraph {if region = Northern Ireland}
21	Other Scottish *{if region = Scotland}* / Northern Irish/Irish *{if region = Northern Ireland}* / Welsh *{if region = Wales}* / English *{if region = England}* regional or local daily morning paper
22	Other Northern Irish, Irish, Welsh, English *{if region = Scotland}* / Scottish, Welsh, English *{if region = Northern Ireland}* / Northern Irish, Irish, Scottish, English *{if region = Wales}* / Northern Irish, Irish, Welsh, Scottish *{if region = England}* morning regional paper
23	Other daily morning papers
24	Evening paper/other

Use
`Ask PAPERM2`

Modules
Module Newsandmediause_W9. *News and Media Use Module*

Universe
`If (NEWSOURCE = 4 | 5)` *// If gets news and current affairs information from National or Local newspapers*

Tvm2. *Most frequent TV Channel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey 2010

Text
You said you get information about news and current affairs from television. On which channel do you watch news or current affairs programmes most frequently?

Options

1	BBC1
2	BBC2
3	BBC News Channel
4	ITV (or UTV in NI)
5	Channel 4

6	Channel 5
7	Sky News Channel
8	Other Sky channels (not Sky News)
9	CNN
97	Other

Use
Ask TVM2

Modules
Module Newsandmediause_W9. *News and Media Use Module*

Universe
If *(NEWSOURCE = 6)* *// If gets news and current affairs information from Television*

Netm2. *Most frequent news website*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey 2010

Text
You said you get information about news and current affairs from the Internet and world-wide-web. Which is the main website you use?

Options

1	BBC/BBC News - www.news.bbc.co.uk
2	Sky/Sky news - www.news.sky.com
3	CNN - www.cnn.com
4	ITN - www.itn.co.uk
5	The Guardian - www.guardian.co.uk
6	The Daily Mail - www.dailymail.co.uk
7	The Daily Telegraph - www.telegraph.co.uk
8	The Times - www.timesonline.co.uk
9	The Sun - www.thesun.co.uk
10	The Financial Times - www.ft.com
11	The Independent - www.independent.co.uk
12	Daily Mirror - www.mirror.co.uk
13	Daily Express - www.dailyexpress.co.uk
14	Daily Star - www.dailystar.co.uk
15	Yahoo - www.yahoo.co.uk
16	Google - www.google.co.uk
17	MSN - www.uk.msn.com
18	AOL - www.aol.co.uk
19	UTV - www.u.tv {If REGION = 4}
20	The Belfast Telegraph - www.belfasttelegraph.co.uk {If REGION = 4}
97	Other (SPECIFY)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Remove SPECIFY at option 97

Use
Ask NETM2

Modules
Module Newsandmediause_W9. *News and Media Use Module*

Universe
If *(NEWSOURCE = 8)* *// If gets news and current affairs information from Internet or World-Wide-Web*

Netm2o. *Other website*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other website?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NETM2O`

Modules
Module Newsandmediause_W9. *News and Media Use Module*

Universe
`If (NEWSOURCE = 8)` *// If gets news and current affairs information from Internet or World-Wide-Web*
`And If (NETM2 = 97)` *// If gets news and current affairs information from some other website not listed*

Tvhours. *Hours of TV per weekday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many hours do you spend watching television on a normal weekday, that is, Monday to Friday?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask TVHOURS`

Modules
Module Newsandmediause_W9. *News and Media Use Module*

Soft Check: If *(TVHOURS > 8) // Watches more than 8 hours of tv per day*

Text
You have just entered that you spend *[Tvhours]* watching television on a normal weekday.

Module *CASI Start module*

Use
`Use Casistart_W3`

Scac. *Self-completion accepted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Scripting Notes
Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text
I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion

Use
`Ask SCAC`

Modules
Module Casistart_W3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*

Scrf. *Self-completion refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other

Use
`Ask SCRF`

Modules
Module Casistart_W3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (SCAC = 4)` *// If R refused self-completion*

Scrx. *Other reason SC refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use
Ask SCRX

Modules
Module Casistart_W3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 4)* *// If R refused self-completion*
And If *(SCRF = 97)* *// If Other reason R refused self-completion*

Scun. *Reason unable to complete*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems
97	Other

Use
Ask SCUN

Modules
Module Casistart_W3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 5)* *// If R not able to do self-completion*

Scux. *Other reason Resp unable*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use
Ask SCUX

Modules
Module Casistart_W3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 5)* *// If R not able to do self-completion*
And If *(SCUN = 97)* *// If other reason R unable to do self-completion*

Module *General Election module*

Use
Use Scageneralelection_W9

Vote7. *Voted in last general election*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you vote in this (past) year's general election?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Can't vote

Use
`Ask Vote7`

Modules
Module Scageneralelection_W9. *General Election module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (DOI Is After 8th June 2017 & (W9 Sample Months 9JE1 To 9MY2))` *// If interview is after the General Election in 2017 AND issued in sample months June year 1 to May year 2 Wave 9*

Vote8. *Party voted for in last general election*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which political party did you vote for?

Options

1	Conservatives *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
2	Labour *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
3	Liberal Democrat *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
4	Scottish National Party *{if region = Scotland}*
5	Plaid Cymru *{if region = Wales}*
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
8	SDLP *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
9	Alliance Party *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
10	Democratic Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
11	Sinn Fein *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
12	UK Independence Party
13	British National Party
97	Other party

Use
`Ask Vote8`

Modules
Module Scageneralelection_W9. *General Election module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (DOI Is After 8th June 2017 & (W9 Sample Months 9JE1 To 9MY2)) // If interview is after the General Election in 2017 AND issued in sample months June year 1 to May year 2 Wave 9
And If (Vote7 = 1) // voted in the last general election
```

Module *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Use

```
Use Scasf12_W7
```

Scsf1. *General health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use

```
Ask SCSF1
```

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf2a. *Health limits moderate activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot

2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does **your health now limit you** a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

Use
`Ask SCSF2a`

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scsf2b. *Health limits several flights of stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
Climbing **several** flights of stairs

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Climbing **several** flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

Use
`Ask SCSF2b`

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf3a. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. **During the past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you **accomplished less** than you would like **as a result of your physical health**?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCSF3a`

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scsf3b. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do **as a result of your physical health**?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCSF3b`

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf4a. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCSF4a`

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scsf4b. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF4b

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Display Note
SCREEN END

Scsf5. *Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

Options

1	Not at all
2	A little bit
3	Moderately
4	Quite a bit
5	Extremely

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
During the **past four weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it interfere ...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF5

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf6a. *Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past four weeks**.

As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt calm and peaceful?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Use
`Ask SCSF6a`

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scsf6b. *Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
Did you have a lot of energy?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...did you have a lot of energy?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCSF6b`

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scsf6c. *Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...have you felt downhearted and depressed?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCSF6c`

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Scsf7. *Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives)?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities like visiting with friends or relatives? Has it interfered...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCSF7`

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Module *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Use
`Use Scaghq_W7`

Scghqa. *GHQ: concentration*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Better than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQA`

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqb. *GHQ: loss of sleep*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQB`

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqc. *GHQ: playing a useful role*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQC`

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqd. *GHQ: capable of making decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQD`

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is
telephone or web
```

Scghqe. *GHQ: constantly under strain*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQE

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is
telephone or web
```

Scghqf. *GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQF

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is
telephone or web
```

Scghqg. *GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQG`

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqh. *GHQ: ability to face problems*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual
4	Much less able

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQH`

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqi. *GHQ: unhappy or depressed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQI`

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqj. *GHQ: losing confidence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQJ`

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqk. *GHQ: believe worthless*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQK`

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghql. *GHQ: general happiness*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQL`

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Module *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Use
`Use Scaneighbourhood_W9`

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scopngbha. *Belong to neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Here are some statements about neighbourhoods. Please answer how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement.

I feel like I belong to this neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Here are some statements about neighbourhoods. Please tell me how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement.

I feel like I belong to this neighbourhood.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCOPNGBHA`

Modules
Module Scaneighbourhood_W9. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is telephone or web*

Scopngbhb. *Local friends mean a lot*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The friendships and associations I have with other people in my neighbourhood mean a lot to me.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
`Ask SCOPNGBHB`

Modules
Module Scaneighbourhood_W9. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is telephone or web*

Scopngbhc. *Advice obtainable locally*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
If I needed advice about something I could go to someone in my neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
`Ask SCOPNGBHC`

Modules
Module Scaneighbourhood_W9. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is telephone or web*

Scopngbhd. *Can borrow things from neighbours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
I borrow things and exchange favours with my neighbours.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
`Ask SCOPNGBHD`

Modules
Module Scaneighbourhood_W9. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is telephone or web*

Scopngbhe. *Willing to improve neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
I would be willing to work together with others on something to improve my neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
`Ask SCOPNGBHE`

Modules
Module Scaneighbourhood_W9. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is telephone or web*

Scopngbhf. *Plan to stay in neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
I plan to remain a resident of this neighbourhood for a number of years.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
`Ask SCOPNGBHF`

Modules
Module Scaneighbourhood_W9. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is telephone or web*

Scopngbhg. *Am similar to others in neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
I think of myself as similar to the people that live in this neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
`Ask SCOPNGBHG`

Modules
Module Scaneighbourhood_W9. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is telephone or web*

Scopngbhh. *Talk regularly to neighbours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
I regularly stop and talk with people in my neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
`Ask SCOPNGBHH`

Modules
Module Scaneighbourhood_W9. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Module *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Use
`Use Scasatisfaction_W7`

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange items in a grid as per Wave 1 paper self-completion. Response options across the top, items to be evaluated on the right hand side, with a number below each response option box.

Sclfsat1. *Satisfaction with health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' and 7 = 'Completely Satisfied', please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
`Ask SCLFSAT1`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_W7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Sclfsat2. *Satisfaction with income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The income of your household.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
`Ask SCLFSAT2`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_W7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Sclfsat7. *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
`Ask SCLFSAT7`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_W7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Sclfsato. *Satisfaction with life overall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
`Ask SCLFSATO`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_W7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module *SCA Loneliness module*

Use
`Use Scaloneliness_W9`

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid form with response options listed horizontally as column headings.

Sclackcom. *How often feels lack of companionship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale

Text
How often do you feel you lack companionship?

Options

1	Hardly ever or never
2	Some of the time
3	Often

Use
`Ask SCLACKCOM`

Modules

Module Scaloneliness_W9. *SCA Loneliness module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

Scleftout. *How often feels left out*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale

Text
How often do you feel left out?

Options

1	Hardly ever or never
2	Some of the time
3	Often

Use

```
Ask SCLEFTOUT
```

Modules
Module Scaloneliness_W9. *SCA Loneliness module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

Scisolate. *How often feels isolated from others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale

Text
How often do you feel isolated from others?

Options

1	Hardly ever or never
2	Some of the time
3	Often

Use

```
Ask SCISOLATE
```

Modules
Module Scaloneliness_W9. *SCA Loneliness module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

Sclonely. *How often feels lonely*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA

Text
How often do you feel lonely?

Options

1	Hardly ever or never
2	Some of the time
3	Often

Use
`Ask SCLONELY`

Modules
Module Scaloneliness_W9. *SCA Loneliness module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Module *Alcohol Consumption audit-c module*

Use
`Use Scaalcoholconsumption_W9`

Auditc1. *Past 12 months alcoholic drink*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
AUDITC

Text
In the past 12 months have you taken an alcoholic drink?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask AUDITC1`

Modules
Module Scaalcoholconsumption_W9. *Alcohol Consumption audit-c module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Auditc2. *Always been non-drinker*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
AUDITC

Text
Have you always been a non-drinker?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask AUDITC2

Modules
Module Scaalcoholconsumption_W9. *Alcohol Consumption audit-c module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(AUDITC1 = 2)* *// No alcoholic drink past 12 months*

Auditc3. *Alcohol frequency past 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
AUDITC

Text
Thinking about the past 12 months, how **often** do you have a drink containing alcohol?

Options

1	Never
2	Monthly or less
3	2-4 times per month
4	2-3 times per week
5	4+ times per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask AUDITC3

Modules
Module Scaalcoholconsumption_W9. *Alcohol Consumption audit-c module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(AUDITC1 = 1)* *// Alcoholic drink in past 12 months*

Auditc4. *Drinks on typical day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
AUDITC

Text
How many drinks do you have on a **typical** day **when you are drinking**?

Options

1	1-2 drinks
2	3-4 drinks
3	5-6 drinks
4	7-9 drinks
5	10+ drinks

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask AUDITC4

Modules
Module Scaalcoholconsumption_W9. *Alcohol Consumption audit-c module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(AUDITC1 = 1)* *// Alcoholic drink in past 12 months*

Auditc5. *Six or more drinks frequency*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
AUDITC

Text
How often have you had 6 or more units *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2}* / 8 or more units *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1}*, on a single occasion in the last year?

Interviewer Instruction
BY A UNIT, I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR.

Options

1	Never
2	Less than monthly
3	Monthly
4	Weekly
5	Daily or almost daily

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

BY A UNIT, I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR.

Web Interview

Help
By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AUDITC5

Modules
Module Scaalcoholconsumption_W9. *Alcohol Consumption audit-c module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(AUDITC1 = 1)* *// Alcoholic drink in past 12 months*

Module *Self-Completion Sex Orientation Module*

Use
Use Scasexorientation_W9

Sexuor. *Sexual orientation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ONS Census

Text
Which of the following options best describes how you think of yourself?

Options

1	Heterosexual or Straight
2	Gay or Lesbian
3	Bisexual
4	Other
5	Prefer not to say

Use
`Ask SEXUOR`

Modules
Module Scasexorientation_W9. *Self-Completion Sex Orientation Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

Module *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Use
`Use Scapartner_W7`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAPI & CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Screlparei. *Rel with partner: Stimulating exchange of ideas*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
For each of the following questions, please indicate which best describes your relationship with your partner at the moment. Please select only one answer per question.

How often do you have a stimulating exchange of ideas?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
For each of the following questions, please answer about your relationship with your partner at the moment. How often do you have a stimulating exchange of ideas? Would you say ...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCRELPAREI

Modules
Module Scapartner_W7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)* *// Married or living with a partner*

Screlparcd. *Rel with partner: Calmly discuss something*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you calmly discuss something?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCRELPARCD

Modules
Module Scapartner_W7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)* *// Married or living with a partner*

Screlparwt. *Rel with partner: Work together on a project*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you work together on a project?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCRELPARWT

Modules
Module Scapartner_W7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)* *// Married or living with a partner*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAPI & CAWI)

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAPI & CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Screlpards. *Rel with partner: Consider divorce*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you discuss or consider divorce, separation or terminating your relationship?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCRELPARDS

Modules
Module Scapartner_W7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)* *// Married or living with a partner*

Screlparrg. *Rel with partner: Regret getting married*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

Do you ever regret that you married or lived together?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCRELPARRG`

Modules
Module Scapartner_W7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)` *// Married or living with a partner*

Screlparar. *Rel with partner: Quarrel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do you and your partner quarrel?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCRELPARAR`

Modules
Module Scapartner_W7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)` *// Married or living with a partner*

Screlparir. *Rel with partner: Get on each others nerves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do you and your partner "get on each other's nerves"?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCRELPARIR`

Modules
Module Scapartner_W7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)` *// Married or living with a partner*

Screlparks. *Rel with partner: Kiss partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Do you kiss your partner?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCRELPARKS`

Modules
Module Scapartner_W7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)` *// Married or living with a partner*

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAPI & CAWI)

Scparoutint. *Rel with partner: Engage in outside interests*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Do you and your partner engage in outside interests together?

Options

1	All of them
2	Most of them
3	Some of them
4	Very few of them
5	None of them

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCPAROUTINT`

Modules
Module Scapartner_W7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)` *// Married or living with a partner*

Screlhappy. *Degree of happiness with relationship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Display Notes
Arrange response options horizontally, centred on point 4 with responses spaced equally on either side so that there is visual symmetry when presented on a range of screen sizes. Limit resizing width if necessary.

Text
The responses below represent different degrees of happiness in your relationship. The middle point, "happy", represents the degree of happiness of most relationships. Please select the number which best describes the degree of happiness, all things considered, of your relationship.

Options

1	Extremely unhappy
2	Fairly unhappy
3	A little unhappy
4	Happy
5	Very happy
6	Extremely happy
7	Perfect

Use
`Ask SCRELHAPPY`

Modules
Module Scapartner_W7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner
```

Module *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Use

```
Use Scyoungadults_W9
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Whorupro. *Important who you are: Occupation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your occupation?

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

```
Ask WHORUPRO
```

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Whoruedu. *Important who you are: Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

Your level of education

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use
Ask WHORUEDU

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*

Whorurac. *Important who you are: Ethnic background*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
Your ethnic or racial background

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use
Ask WHORURAC

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*

Whorupol. *Important who you are: Political beliefs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
Your political beliefs

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use
Ask WHORUPOL

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*

Whorufam. *Important who you are: Family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
Your family

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use
Ask WHORUFAM

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*

Whorusex. *Important who you are: Gender*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
Your gender

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use
Ask WHORUSEX

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*

Whoruage. *Important who you are: Age/life stage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
Your age and life stage

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use
`Ask WHORUAGE`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Eatlivu. *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times

Use
`Ask EATLIVU`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)` *// Still living at home with parent(s)*

Famsup. *Feel suported by family - that is those that live with you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

Use
`Ask FAMSUP`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
```

Upset. *Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

1	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family

Use
`Ask UPSET`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
```

Late. *Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options

1	Never

3	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times

Use
Ask LATE

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* *// Still living at home with parent(s)*

Display Note
Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Sibhit. *Whether brothers or sisters hit kick or push*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Hit, kick or push you?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
Ask SIBHIT

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* *// Still living at home with parent(s)*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1)* *// Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Sibsteal. *Whether brothers or sisters take belongings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Take your belongings?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
`Ask SIBSTEAL`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)` *// Still living at home with parent(s)*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1)` *// Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Sibverab. *Whether brothers or sisters call you nasty names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Call you nasty names?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
`Ask SIBVERAB`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)` *// Still living at home with parent(s)*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1)` *// Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Sibtease. *Whether brothers or sisters make fun of you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Make fun of you?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
`Ask SIBTEASE`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

Display Note
Screen End

Display Note
Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Hitsib. *Whether hit, kick or push brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Hit, kick or push them?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
`Ask HITSIB`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

Stealsib. *Whether take belongings from brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Take their belongings?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
`Ask STEALSIB`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

Verabsib. *Whether call brothers or sisters nasty names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Call them nasty names?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
`Ask VERABSIB`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

Teasesib. *Whether make fun of brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Make fun of them?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
`Ask TEASESIB`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

Display Note
Screen End

Argm. *How often quarrel with your mother?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

Most young people have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a mother

Use
`Ask ARGM`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Argf. *How often quarrel with your father?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do you quarrel with your father?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a father

Use
Ask ARGF

Modules
'Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Tlkm. *Talk to mum: things that matter?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

Use
Ask TLKM

Modules
'Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(ARGM < 5)* // *If Resp has a Mother*

Tlkf. *Talk to dad: things that matter?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

Use
Ask TLKF

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(ARGF < 5)* *// If Resp has a Father*

Parsch. *Whether parents are interested in how does at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
My parents are interested in how I do at school

Options

1	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever
4	Never
5	Not sure

Use
Ask PARSCH

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1)* *// Still at school*

Pareve. *Whether parents attend parent's evenings at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
My parents come to school parent evenings

Options

1	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever
4	Never
5	Not sure

Use
Ask PAREVE

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

Hasstep. *Has a step-mother, step-father or similar*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like a step-mother or father?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask HASSTEP
```

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Steprel. *Relationship to step-parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

Options

1	Very Good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very Poor

Use
```
Ask STEPREL
```

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (HASSTEP = 1) // If has step-mother or father or someone like this
```

Yajbsrv. *Used career advice*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Friends and/or relatives
2	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3	Connexions
4	Apprenticeships website
5	DirectGov
8	Jobcentre Plus
7	Anyone else
96	None of the above

Use
```
Ask YAJBSRV
```

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

Frpbulli. *How often physically bullied at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Now some questions about bullying at school.

How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting pushed around, hit or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
```
Ask FRPBULLI
```

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

Frobulli. *How often bullied in other ways at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
```
Ask FROBULLI
```

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

Frpbully. *How often physically bully others at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Do you physically bully others at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening or stealing their things?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
```
Ask FRPBULLY
```

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

Frobully. *How often bully others in other ways*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Do you bully others in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
`Ask FROBULLY`

Modules
'Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1)` *// Still at school*

Display Note
Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Drgsol. *Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ *[interview month]* / *[interview year - 1]*, have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask DRGSOL`

Modules
'Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*

Drgmj. *Last year: Cannabis*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

(Since 1/ *[interview month]* / *[interview year - 1]*, have you tried...)

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGMJ

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*

Drgoth. *Last year: Other drugs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

(Since 1/ *[interview month]* / *[interview year - 1]*, have you tried...)

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGOTH

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*

Display Note

Screen End

Frdrg. *Frequency of drug use*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since 1/ *[interview month]* / *[interview year - 1]*, how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options

1	Never
2	Once or twice
3	Three or four times
4	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times

Use
Ask FRDRG

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*

Module *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Use
Use Scalat_W8

Ncrr1. *Non co-resident relationship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2)}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NCRR1

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1)* *// Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ncrrm. *Month relationship started*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
In what month and year did this relationship start?

Options

1	January
2	February

3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Use
`Ask NCRRM`

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3)` *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Ncrry4. *Year relationship started*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
`Ask NCRRY4`

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3)` *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Ncrr3. *Definite decision not to live together*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options

1	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

Use
`Ask NCRR3`

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (NCRR1 = 1)` *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr4. *Whose decision to live apart*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

Options

1	Mine
2	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner

Use
`Ask NCRR4`

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (NCRR1 = 1)` *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*
`And If (NCRR3 = 1)` *// Made a definite decision to live apart*

Ncrr5. *Sex of non co-resident partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Is your partner male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
Ask NCRR5

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1)* *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr6. *Labour market status of partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR6

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1)* *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr8. *Where partner lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask NCRR8`

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (NCRR1 = 1)` *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr9. *Frequency of seeing partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
How often do you see *[him/her]*?

Options

1	Daily
2	Several times per week
3	At least once per week
4	Several times per month
5	At least once per month
6	Less often

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask NCRR9`

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (NCRR1 = 1)` *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr11. *Intention to live together within 3 years*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NCRR11

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1)* *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr12. *Likelihood of marrying partner in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future? Would you say it is...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose

Use
Ask NCRR12

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 | 3)))* *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Module *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Use
`Use Scachilddevelopment_W8`

Display Note
SCREEN START

Cdpreamble. *Child development pre-amble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children aged 3, 5 or 8.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use
`Ask CDPreamble`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`

Cdcond. *Child health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking now about *[CHILD NAME]*, in general, would you say *[CHILD NAME]*'S health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use
`Ask CDCOND`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Display Note
SCREEN END

Cddis. *Child has long-standing health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Does *[CHILD NAME]* have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term we mean anything that *[CHILD NAME]* has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask CDDIS
```
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Cdlmt. *Child health condition is limiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Does this limit *[him/her]* at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child *[his/her]* age?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask CDLMT
```
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding
```

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Cd3pera. *Agree: happy and content*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
To what extent do you agree with the following statements about *[CHILD NAME]*?

[CHILD NAME] is usually happy and content

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
```
Ask CD3PERA
```
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cd3perb. *Agree: irritated and cries*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is easily irritated and cries frequently

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
```
Ask CD3PERB
```
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cd3perc. *Agree: difficult to comfort*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is difficult to comfort when crying

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

```
Ask CD3PERC
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cd3perd. *Agree: curious and active*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is curious and active

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

```
Ask CD3PERD
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cd3pere. *Agree: communicative*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is communicative and likes to talk

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
`Ask CD3PERE`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cd3perf. *Agree: shows empathy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] shows empathy when others are sad

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
`Ask CD3PERF`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cd3perg. *Agree: worried about health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
I am worried about *[CHILD NAME]*'s health

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
`Ask CD3PERG`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Cdvla. *Learn: get shoes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do. Please indicate whether *[CHILD NAME]* can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
`Ask CDVLA`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

```
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlb. *Learn: two word sentences*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Forms sentences with at least two words

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
```
Ask CDVLB
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlc. *Learn: full sentences*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
```
Ask CDVLC
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvld. *Learn: listens attentively*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
```
Ask CDVLD
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvle. *Learn: passes messages*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
```
Ask CDVLE
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlf. *Learn: uses a spoon*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

Source
GSOEP

Text
Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
`Ask CDVLF`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlg. *Learn: blows nose*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Blows his/her nose without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
`Ask CDVLG`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlh. *Learn: uses toilet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Uses the toilet to do "number two"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLH

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvli. *Learn: pants*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLI

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlj. *Learn: brushes teeth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLJ

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Cdvlk. *Learn: stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Walks forward down the stairs

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLK

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvll. *Learn: door handle*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Opens doors with the door handle

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLL

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlm. *Learn: climbing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLM

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvln. *Learn: scissors*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Cuts paper with scissors

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLN

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlo. *Learn: create shapes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

```
Ask CDVLO
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlp. *Learn: names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

```
Ask CDVLP
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlq. *Learn: participates in games*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Participates in games with other children

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
```
Ask CDVLQ
```
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlr. *Learn: playing pretend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
```
Ask CDVLR
```
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvls. *Learn: particular friends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlt. *Learn: knows feelings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Chsdpf. *behaviour:considerate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
We next have some questions about what *[CHILD NAME]* is like. To what extent do you think the following set of statements are true about *[CHILD NAME]*? Please give your answers on the basis of *[CHILD NAME]*'s behaviour over the last six months.

[CHILD NAME] is considerate of other people's feelings

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDPF

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* *// Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdro. *behaviour: restless*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDRO

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* *// Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdhs. *behaviour:headaches*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDHS`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdsr. *behaviour:shares readily*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDSR`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdtt. *behaviour:temper tantrums*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
```
Ask CHSDTT
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdsp. *behaviour:solitary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
```
Ask CHSDSP
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdor. *behaviour:obedient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDOR`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdmw. *behaviour:many worries*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] has many worries, often seems worried

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDMW`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdhu. *behaviour:helpful*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDHU

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Chsdfs. *behaviour:fidgeting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDFS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdgf. *behaviour:good friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] has at least one good friend

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDGF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdfb. *behaviour:fights*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] often fights with other children or bullies them

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDFB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdud. *behaviour:unhappy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDUD`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdlc. *behaviour:liked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is generally liked by other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDLC`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsddc. *behaviour:distracted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

Options

1	Not true

3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDDC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdnc. *behaviour:nervous*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDNC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Cdsdky. *behaviour:kind*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is kind to younger children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CDSDKY

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Chsdoa. *behaviour:often lies*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] often lies or cheats

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDOA

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdpb. *behaviour:bullied*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is picked on or bullied by other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDPB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdvh. *behaviour:volunteers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDVH

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdst. *behaviour:thinks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] thinks things out before acting

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

```
Ask CHSDST
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdcs. *behaviour:steals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] steals from home, school or elsewhere

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
```
Ask CHSDCS
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdgb. *behaviour:gets on better*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] gets on better with adults than with other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
```
Ask CHSDGB
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdfe. *behaviour:fears*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] has many fears, easily scared

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

```
Ask CHSDFE
```

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdte. *behaviour:completes tasks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

```
Ask CHSDTE
```

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Display Note
SCREEN END

Cdcread. *Parent reads to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
How often do you read to *[CHILD NAME]*?

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use
```
Ask CDCREAD
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Cdoread. *Others read to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Does anyone else at home ever read to *[CHILD NAME]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask CDOREAD
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Cdwread. *Who else reads to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Who else at home reads to *[CHILD NAME]*? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	*[CHILD NAME]*'s mum or step-mum
2	*[CHILD NAME]*'s dad or step-dad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)
4	Another relative living here
5	A non-relative living here

Use
```
Ask CDWREAD
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child
```

Cderead. *Frequency: Others read to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
How often does anyone else at home read to *[CHILD NAME]*?

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use
```
Ask CDEREAD
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

Mealsreg. *Child has meals at regular times*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Does [CHILD NAME] have meals at regular times?

Options

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use
Ask MEALSREG

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Bedreg. *Child goes to bed at regular time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
[Does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time?] {if CHILD is aged 3} / [On weekdays during term-time, does [CHILD NAME]] go to bed at a regular time?] {if CHILD is aged 5 or 8}

Options

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use
Ask BEDREG

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Cdtvvidhrs. *Hours spent watching tv: schoolday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many hours does *[CHILD NAME]* spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use
Ask CDTVVIDHRS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Cdtvvidhrw. *Hours spent watching tv: weekend day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many hours does *[CHILD NAME]* spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on a Saturday or Sunday?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use
Ask CDTVVIDHRW

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Cdcomp. *Child uses computer at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does *[CHILD NAME]* use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	No computer in the home

Use
```
Ask CDCOMP
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Cdpchrs. *Total hours spent using computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many hours does *[CHILD NAME]* spend per day using the computer at home for any reason? Please do not include any use of a games console.

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use
```
Ask CDPCHrs
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If (CDCOMP = 1) // If child uses computer at home
```

Cdconsol. *Household has games console*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does *[CHILD NAME]* or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X_Box, Wii or something like that?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CDCONSOL`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Cdconstm. *Total hours spent on games console*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many hours does *[CHILD NAME]* spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use
`Ask CDCONSTM`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If (CDCONSOL = 1) // If has a games console in the house
```

Cdphsc. *Child happy in school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is *[CHILD NAME]* in the school *[he/she]* goes to?

Options

1	Completely happy
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Not at all happy
8	Does not attend a school

Use
```
Ask CDPHSC
```
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Cdphscy. *Problems at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Scripting Notes
Code 7 is an exclusive code

Text
Does *[CHILD NAME]* have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2	Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3	Is bullied by other students
4	Bullies other students
5	Is just not interested in school
6	Other sorts of problems
7	No, no problems at school

Use
```
Ask CDPHSCY
```
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If (CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend
```

Chrisk. *Parental assessment of child risk aversion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Text
Using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is *[CHILD NAME]* to take risks?

Options

1	Completely unwilling to take risks
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely willing to take risks

Use
```
Ask CHRISK
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Chpat. *Parental assessment of child patience*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Text
Is *[CHILD NAME]* generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?

Options

1	Very impatient
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Very patient

Use
```
Ask CHPAT
```

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Chdelay. *Parental assessment of delayed gratification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Text
Is *[CHILD NAME]* generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or is *[CHILD NAME]* a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?

Options

1	Not at all impulsive
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Very impulsive

Use

```
Ask CHDELAY
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

END LOOP

Module *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Use

```
Use Scaparentingstyles_W9
```

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Ps1. *Responsive to child's needs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little about any of your children aged 10. Here is a list of ways you could interact with your child. Please mark the answer that best indicates how often you usually do each.

I am responsive to *[CHILD NAME]*'s feelings and needs.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

```
Ask PS1
```

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive
father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps2. *Use physical punishment to discipline child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I use physical punishment as a way of disciplining *[CHILD NAME]*.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

```
Ask PS2
```

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive
father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps3. *Take child's desires into account*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I take *[CHILD NAME]*'s desires into account before asking *[him/her]* to do something.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS3`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Ps4. *Reasons for requests not given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
When *[CHILD NAME]* asks why *[he/she]* has to do something, I say 'because I say so' or 'I am your parent and I want you to'.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS4`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Ps5. *Give feedback on child's behaviour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I explain to *[CHILD NAME]* about how I feel about *[his/her]* good and bad behaviour.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS5`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps6. *Spank child when disobedient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I spank *[CHILD NAME]* when *[he/she]* is disobedient.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS6`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps7. *Encourage child to talk about feelings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I encourage *[CHILD NAME]* to talk about *[his/her]* troubles and/or feelings.

Options

2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS7`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Ps8. *Find it difficult to discipline child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I find it difficult to discipline *[CHILD NAME]*.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS8`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Ps9. *Encourage child to express self*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I encourage *[CHILD NAME]* to freely express *[him/herself]* even when disagreeing with parents.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while

4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS9

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps10. *Take privileges away without explanation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I punish by taking privileges away from *[CHILD NAME]* without telling *[him/her]* why.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS10

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Ps11. *Emphasise reasons for rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
Still thinking about *[CHILD NAME]*, please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.

I emphasise the reasons for rules to *[CHILD NAME]*

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS11

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps12. *Comfort child when upset*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I give comfort and understanding when *[CHILD NAME]* is upset.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS12

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps13. *Yell when child misbehaves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I yell or shout when *[CHILD NAME]* misbehaves.

Options

2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS13

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps14. *Praise child when good*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I give praise when *[CHILD NAME]* is good.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS14

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps15. *Give in when child makes a fuss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I give in to *[CHILD NAME]* when *[he/she]* causes a commotion or creates a fuss about something.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while

4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS15`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Ps16. *Explode in anger towards child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I explode in anger towards *[CHILD NAME]*.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS16`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Ps17. *Threaten punishment more than give*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I threaten *[CHILD NAME]* with punishment more often than actually giving it.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often

Use
`Ask PS17`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps18. *Consider child's preferences when making plans*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I take into account *[CHILD NAME]*'s likes and dislikes when making plans for the family.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS18`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps19. *Grab child when disobedient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I grab *[CHILD NAME]* when *[he/she]* is being disobedient.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS19

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps20. *State punishment but don't give*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I state punishments to *[CHILD NAME]* and do not actually do them.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS20

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START).Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Ps21. *Respect child's opinion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
Still thinking about *[CHILD NAME]*, please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.
I show respect for *[CHILD NAME]*'s opinions by encouraging *[him/her]* to express them.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while

3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS21`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps22. *Allow child input into rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I allow *[CHILD NAME]* to give input into family rules.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS22`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps23. *Scold and criticise*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I scold and criticise to make *[CHILD NAME]* improve.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often

5	Always

Use
Ask PS23

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps24. *Spoil child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I spoil *[CHILD NAME]*.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS24

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps25. *Give reasons rules should be followed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I give *[CHILD NAME]* reasons why rules should be obeyed or followed.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS25

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps26. *Use threats with no justification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I use threats as punishment with little or no justification or explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS26

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps27. *Warm happy times with child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I have warm, happy and comforting times together with *[CHILD NAME]*.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS27

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive
father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps28. *Child left alone with no explanation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I punish *[CHILD NAME]* by putting *[him/her]* somewhere alone with little or no explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

```
Ask PS28
```

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive
father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps29. *Help child understand consequences of their actions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I help *[CHILD NAME]* to understand the effect of behaviour by encouraging *[CHILD NAME]* to talk about the consequences of *[his/her]* own actions.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

```
Ask PS29
```

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive
father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps30. *Scold when child's behaviour doesn't meet expectations*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I scold or criticise when *[CHILD NAME]*'s behaviour doesn't meet my expectations.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

```
Ask PS30
```

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive
father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps31. *Explain consequences of child's behaviour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I explain the consequences of *[CHILD NAME]*'s behaviour.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

```
Ask PS31
```

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps32. *Slap child when misbehaves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I slap [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] misbehaves.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

```
Ask PS32
```

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W9. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household. Due to script error this loop was not administered for all applicable children. See User Guide for information.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Display Note
SCREN END
END LOOP

Module *Self Completion Politics module*

Use

```
Use Scapolitics_W9
```

Vote1. *Supports a particular political party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Now some questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

Options

1	Yes

2	No

Use
Ask VOTE1

Modules
Module Scapolitics_W9. *Self Completion Politics module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Vote2. *Closer to one political party than others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask VOTE2

Modules
Module Scapolitics_W9. *Self Completion Politics module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(VOTE1 = 2)* *// Not a supporter of a particular political party*

Vote3. *Party would vote for tomorrow*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Display Notes
For Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party, UKIP and BNP to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland.

Text
If there were to be a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?

Options

1	Conservatives *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
2	Labour *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
3	Liberal Democrat *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
4	Scottish National Party *{if region = Scotland}*
5	Plaid Cymru *{if region = Wales}*
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
8	SDLP *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
9	Alliance Party *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
10	Democratic Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*

11	Sinn Fein *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
12	UK Independence Party
13	British National Party
95	None
96	Can't vote
97	Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Conservatives *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
2	Labour *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
3	Liberal Democrat *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
4	Scottish National Party *{if region = Scotland}*
5	Plaid Cymru *{if region = Wales}*
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
8	SDLP *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
9	Alliance Party *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
10	Democratic Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
11	Sinn Fein *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
12	UK Independence Party
13	British National Party
95	SPONTANEOUS None
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask VOTE3`

Modules
Module Scapolitics_W9. *Self Completion Politics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (VOTE1 = 2)` *// Not a supporter of a particular political party*
`And If (VOTE2 = 2)` *// Not closer to one political party*

Vote3o. *Party would vote for tomorrow: other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS updated

Text
Which party is that?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Use
`Ask VOTE3O`

Modules

Module Scapolitics_W9. *Self Completion Politics module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party
And If (VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party
And If (VOTE3 = 97) // Would vote for other party
```

Vote4. *Which political party closest to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Display Notes
For Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party, UKIP and BNP to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northen Ireland.

Text
Which one?

Options

1	Conservatives *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
2	Labour *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
3	Liberal Democrat *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
4	Scottish National Party *{if region = Scotland}*
5	Plaid Cymru *{if region = Wales}*
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
8	SDLP *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
9	Alliance Party *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
10	Democratic Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
11	Sinn Fein *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
12	UK Independence Party
13	British National Party
96	Can't vote
97	Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Conservatives *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
2	Labour *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
3	Liberal Democrat *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
4	Scottish National Party *{if region = Scotland}*
5	Plaid Cymru *{if region = Wales}*
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
8	SDLP *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
9	Alliance Party *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
10	Democratic Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
11	Sinn Fein *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
12	UK Independence Party
13	British National Party
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote

97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Use
Ask VOTE4

Modules
Module Scapolitics_W9. *Self Completion Politics module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1)* *// Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others*

Vote4o. *Political party closest to: other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS updated

Text
Which party is that?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Use
Ask VOTE4O

Modules
Module Scapolitics_W9. *Self Completion Politics module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1)* *// Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others*
And If *(VOTE4 = 97)* *// Supports other party*

Vote5. *Strength of support for stated party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of *[VOTE4]* *{if VOTE4 = 1-13}* / this other party *{if VOTE4 = 97}*, fairly strong or not very strong?

Options

1	Very strong
2	Fairly strong
3	Not very strong

Use
Ask VOTE5

Modules
Module Scapolitics_W9. *Self Completion Politics module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *((VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) AND (VOTE4 = 1-13,97))* *// If supports a political party or is closer to one political party over others and supported/preferred party is provided*

Vote6. *Level of interest in politics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How interested would you say you are in politics?

Options

1	Very interested
2	Fairly interested
3	Not very interested
4	Or not at all interested

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask VOTE6

Modules
Module Scapolitics_W9. *Self Completion Politics module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Module *Self-Completion Political Engagement module*

Use
Use Scapoliticalengagement_W9

Perpolinf. *Perceived political influence*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Scripting Notes
Please show response options 0 to 10 horizontally, labelled 0 'thru 10 with 'Very unlikely' appearing above option 0 and 'Very likely' appearing above option 10. Please include a radio button underneath this horizontal set of options labelled 'Cannot vote'. Where 'Cannot vote' is selected please return as option 11 in the data.

Text
On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means very unlikely and 10 means very likely, how likely is it that your vote will make a difference in terms of which party wins the election in this constituency at the next general election? Please select "0" if you do not vote.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text

On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means very unlikely and 10 means very likely, how likely is it that your vote will make a difference in terms of which party wins the election in this constituency at the next general election?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 11 IF RESPONDENT CANNOT VOTE IN THE GENERAL ELECTION
IF RESPONDENT SAYS THEY DO NOT VOTE, CODE 0

Use
`Ask PerPolInf`

Modules
Module Scapoliticalengagement_W9. *Self-Completion Political Engagement module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Civicduty. *Sense of civic duty*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Text
Here are some questions about political issues. Do **you personally** agree or disagree...

First, I would be seriously neglecting my duty as a citizen if I didn't vote.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree
6	Can't vote

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Next, I am going to read you a series of statements about political issues. For each statement that I read, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree with the statement.

First, I would be seriously neglecting my duty as a citizen if I didn't vote.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree
6	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote

Use
`Ask CivicDuty`

Modules
Module Scapoliticalengagement_W9. *Self-Completion Political Engagement module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Polcost. *Cost of political engagement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Text
It takes too much time and effort to be active in politics and public affairs.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask PolCost`

Modules
Module Scapoliticalengagement_W9. *Self-Completion Political Engagement module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Votenorm. *Voting as a social norm*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Text
Most people around here usually vote in general elections.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask VoteNorm`

Modules
Module Scapoliticalengagement_W9. *Self-Completion Political Engagement module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Perbfts. *Personal benefit in voting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Text
I feel a sense of satisfaction when I vote.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree
6	Can't vote

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree
6	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote

Use
`Ask PerBfts`

Modules
Module Scapoliticalengagement_W9. *Self-Completion Political Engagement module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Grpbfts. *Group benefit from voting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Text
Voting is a good way to get benefits for groups that people care about, like pensioners and the disabled.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask GrpBfts`

Modules
Module Scapoliticalengagement_W9. *Self-Completion Political Engagement module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

Voteintent. *Voting intention*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Display Notes
Please show response options 0 to 10 horizontally, labelled 0 thru 10 with 'Very unlikely' appearing above option 0 and 'Very likely' appearing above option 10. Please include a radio button underneath this horizontal set of options labelled 'Cannot vote'. Where 'Cannot vote' is selected please return as option 11 in the data.

Text
Again, thinking of a scale that runs from 0 to 10, where 0 means very unlikely and 10 means very likely, how likely is it that you will vote in the next general election? Please select "0" if you do not vote.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Again, thinking of a scale that runs from 0 to 10, where 0 means very unlikely and 10 means very likely, how likely is it that you will vote in the next general election?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 11 IF RESPONDENT CANNOT VOTE IN THE GENERAL ELECTION
IF RESPONDENT SAYS THEY DO NOT VOTE, CODE 0

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask VoteIntent`

Modules
Module Scapoliticalengagement_W9. *Self-Completion Political Engagement module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

Demorient. *Democratic orientation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Text
On the whole, are you very satisfied, fairly satisfied, a little dissatisfied or very dissatisfied with the way democracy works in this country?

Options

1	Very satisfied
2	Fairly satisfied
3	A little dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied

Use
`Ask DemOrient`

Modules
Module Scapoliticalengagement_W9. *Self-Completion Political Engagement module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

Module *Political efficacy module*

Use
`Use Scapoliticalefficacy_W9`

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Poleff1. *Qualified to participate in politics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
American National Election Survey

Text
How far do you agree or disagree with the following statements? First, I consider myself to be well qualified to participate in politics.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask POLEFF1`

Modules
Module Scapoliticalefficacy_W9. *Political efficacy module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 | 2)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web or telephone*

Poleff2. *Better informed about politics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
American National Election Survey

Text
I think I am better informed about politics than most people.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask POLEFF2

Modules
Module Scapoliticalefficacy_W9. *Political efficacy module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web or telephone

---

Poleff3. *Public officials don't care*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
American National Election Survey

Text
Public officials don't care much about what people like me think.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask POLEFF3

Modules
Module Scapoliticalefficacy_W9. *Political efficacy module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web or telephone

---

Poleff4. *Don't have a say in what government does*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
American National Election Survey

Text
People like me don't have any say in what the government does.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask POLEFF4

Modules
Module Scapoliticalefficacy_W9. *Political efficacy module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web or telephone*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Module *CASI End module*

Use
Use Casiend_W3

Casiend. *Self-completion ending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue

Use
Ask CASIEND

Modules
Module Casiend_W3. *CASI End module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

Casiintno. *Self-completion interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use
Ask CASIINTNO

Modules
Module Casiend_W3. *CASI End module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

Module *Education Consents module*

Use
Use Educationconsents_W9

Note
Consent to data linkage acknowledgement emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

1. Email text

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding education records

Dear *[Name]*

Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the data that is held about you by the education authorities. In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your name, address and date of birth to the data-holder so that they could identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:
http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records

Thank you

Michaela Benzeval

Understanding Society Director

University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses

a)If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.
b)If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.

c)If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.
d)Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. in all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.

e)Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person's name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.
f)If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

Npdindlearn. *Respondent consent to link to NPD and ILR*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA

Text
We would like to add information from your education record to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Your information is confidential and names and addresses will never be included in the results. We would like to link in information about your education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain your education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your consent at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do and ask me any questions.

INTERVIEWER - PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

In order to locate your education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if region = England}* / Do you give permission to pass your postcode, date of birth, gender and last school attended to the Scottish Government Learning Directorate or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if region = Scotland}* / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education and Skills or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if region = Wales}* / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department of Education and the Education Authority or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if region = Northern Ireland}* Once your education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on

screen. The respondent should be able to click on the text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' and be taken to the correct page on the Understanding Society website.

Display Notes

The text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be centred on screen for CAWI

Text

We would like to add information from your education record to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Your information is confidential and names and addresses will never be included in the results. We would like to link in information about your education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain your education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your consent at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do:

INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records

In order to locate your education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education and the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills, as applicable or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if region = England}* / Do you give permission to pass your postcode, date of birth, gender and last school attended to the Scottish Government Learning Directorate or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if region = Scotland}* / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education and Skills or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if region = Wales}* / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department of Education and the Education Authority or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if region = Northern Ireland}* Once your education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2	I do not want to give consent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask NPDINDLEARN
```

Modules

Module Educationconsents_W9. *Education Consents module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((((Ff_Ivlolw = 4|5) & Ff_Everint <> 1)| (Ff_Ivlolw08 = 4|5))) //
```

Respondent is a rising 16 year old this wave and has never completed an adult interview OR was a rising 16 year old last wave

---

Npdeadd. *Email address used link to educational (NPD and ILR) records*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS) Compute NPDEADD = Email Address From
CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL;
Else If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS) Compute NPDEADD = Email Address From
Sample;
```

Modules

Module Educationconsents_W9. *Education Consents module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((((Ff_Ivlolw = 4|5) & Ff_Everint <> 1)| (Ff_Ivlolw08 = 4|5))) //
```

Respondent is a rising 16 year old this wave and has never completed an adult interview OR was a rising 16 year old last wave

```
And If (NPDINDLEARN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to NPD and
```

ILR education records AND mode is web

Npdesent. *Email reminder sent of agreement for consent link to educational (NPD and ILR) records*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
If (Email Reminder Sent Consent Education Records) Compute NPDESENT = 1;
Else If (Email Reminder NOT Sent Consent Education Records)
Compute NPDESENT = 2;
```
Modules
Module Educationconsents_W9. *Education Consents module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((((Ff_Ivlolw = 4|5) & Ff_Everint <> 1)| (Ff_Ivlolw08 = 4|5))) //
Respondent is a rising 16 year old this wave and has never completed an adult interview OR was a rising 16 year old last wave
And If (NPDINDLEARN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to NPD and
ILR education records AND mode is web
And If (NPDEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified
```

Module *Positive and Negative Events module*

Use
```
Use Posnegevents_W9
```

Pnevents. *Positive and negative events*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Our final question asks you to say, in your own words, anything that has happened to you over the past year that has been of particular importance to you. This could include anything we have just been talking about or something which has not been mentioned. Please tell me about both positive and negative events - just whatever comes to mind as having been important to you in your own life over the past year.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Our final question asks you to say, in your own words, anything that has happened to you over the past year that has been of particular importance to you. This could include anything we have already asked about or something which has not been mentioned. Please include both positive and negative events - just whatever comes to mind as having been important to you in your own life over the past year.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask PNEvents
```
Modules
Module Posnegevents_W9. *Positive and Negative Events module*

Module *Contact details module*

Use
```
Use Contactdetails_W8
```

Intcontact. *Contact details intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a year's time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted *{if CAPI}*.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask IntContact`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*

Detinc. *Detail incorrect*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive.

Text
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT.
CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.
IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.
CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline *[ff_rhland]*] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Personal mobile *[ff_rphmob]*] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[A work phone number *[ff_rphwrk]*] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[An e-mail address *[ff_remail]*] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are **INCORRECT**. You will be able to correct any details at the next screen.

Options

1	[A home landline *[ff_rhland]*] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Personal mobile *[ff_rphmob]*] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[A work phone number *[ff_rphwrk]*] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[An e-mail address *[ff_remail]*] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	All correct

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DetInc`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_Rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_Rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_Remail <> DK|REF|MIS))` *// has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address*

Rhland. *Home landline phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

Text
Could I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter your home landline number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RHLand`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | (Ff_Rhland = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered *[RHLand]* looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter your personal mobile phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use
`Ask RPHMOB`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*

Universe

```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) |
(Ff_Rphmob = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never
interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect
```

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered *[RPHMOB]* looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

Rphwrk. *Work phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

Text
Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter your work phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use

```
Ask RPHWRK
```

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*

Universe

```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) &
((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | (Ff_Rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) //
```

did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

---

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered *[RPHWRK]* looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

Hasemail. *Has e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch. What is your email address?

Options

1	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given)
Compute HasEmail = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address') Compute HasEmail = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*

Universe
```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | (Ff_Remail = DK|MIS))) // new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing
```

Emailent. *Email entry pre-amble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options

1	Continue

Use
```
Ask EMAILENT
```

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*

Universe
```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (HasEmail = 1 | Detinc = 4) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong and mode is face-to-face
```

Remail. *E-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please enter your e-mail address here.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.

Text
In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete
Text

Use
`Ask REMAIL`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If ((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | (Ff_Remail = DK|MIS & HasEmail <> 2|DK|REF)))` *// Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address*

Hard Check: If *(E-Mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format*

Scripting Notes
Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text
Email format does not look valid.

Remailchk. *Email entry interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Text

Use
`Ask REMAILCHK`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If (Ff_Remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_Remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face*

Remail2. *E-mail address second entry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please re-enter your e-mail address.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
Delete
Text

Use
`Ask REMAIL2`
Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*
Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If ((Ff_Remail = MIS) | (Ff_Remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <>= Ff_Remail)))` *// Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address*

Hard Check: If *(REMAIL <> REMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match*

Scripting Notes
Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match
Text
The two addresses entered do not match.

Remailend. *Email second entry interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Text

Use
`Ask REMAILEND`
Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*
Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If (REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face*

Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Do you have any other contact details you can give us?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask OthCont

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6)* *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1))* *// new entrant never interviewed*

Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RCOtherD

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6)* *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1))* *// new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(OthCont = 1)* *// Has other contact details to give*

Module *Stable contact details module*

Use
Use Stablecontact_W7

Ctconsconf. *Confirm stable contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Codes 8, 94 and 95 are exclusive.

Text
Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Last year, you told us that *[ff_ctname]* *[, who is your [ff_ctrel], {if ff_ctrel NOT DK|REF|MIS}]* would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

1	[Relation *[ff_ctrel]*] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Name *[ff_ctname]*] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[Address *[ff_ctadd1]* *[ff_ctadd2]* *[ff_ctadd3]* *[ff_ctadd4]* *[ff_ctadd5]*] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[Postcode *[ff_ctpcode]*] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	[Telephone *[ff_cttel1]*] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
6	[Alternative telephone *[ff_cttel2]*] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}
7	[Email *[ff_ctemail]*] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}
8	No changes or corrections
94	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	[Relation *[ff_ctrel]*] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Name *[ff_ctname]*] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[Address *[ff_ctadd1]* *[ff_ctadd2]* *[ff_ctadd3]* *[ff_ctadd4]* *[ff_ctadd5]*] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[Postcode *[ff_ctpcode]*] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	[Telephone *[ff_cttel1]*] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
6	[Alternative telephone *[ff_cttel2]*] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}
7	[Email *[ff_ctemail]*] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}
8	No changes or corrections

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTCONSConf`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ctname <> DK|REF|MIS)` *// Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing*

Ctname. *Stable contact name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. *{if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}*

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTNAME`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W7. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((CTCONSConf = 2) | (Ff_Ctname = DK|REF|MIS))` *// Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing*

Display Note
SCREEN START

Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And what is their address?
Question Box Label
Address line 1
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTADD1`
Modules
Module Stablecontact_W7. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)))` *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1*

Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Address line 2
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTADD2`
Modules
Module Stablecontact_W7. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*

```
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 |
Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable
contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at
wave t-1
```

Cttown. *Stable contact town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask CTTOWN
```

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
```
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 |
Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable
contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at
wave t-1
```

Ctcnty. *Stable contact county*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
County
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask CTCNTY
```

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
```
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 |
Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable
contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at
wave t-1
```

Display Note
SCREEN END

Ctpcode. *Stable contact postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE
PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is their postcode?
Question Box Label
Postcode
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTPCODE`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF)))` *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format*

Text
The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Cttel1. *Stable contact telephone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter a contact telephone number for *[CTNAME]*.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTTEL1`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF)))` *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Cttel2. *Stable contact telephone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for *[CTNAME]*? If no alternative number, just leave blank.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTTEL2`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF)))` *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we please have a contact e-mail address for *[CTNAME]*? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTEMAIL`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*

```
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 |
Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable
contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1
```

Soft Check: If *(E-Mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format*

Text
The email address entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent
6	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else

Use

```
Ask CTREL
```

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

```
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <>
MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSConf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND
(Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK)))) // Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable
contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing
```

Module *End of Interview module*

Use

```
Use Endofinterview_W9
```

Indivcomplete. *Final interview statement CAWI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your *[child/children]* aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0}*

1	Continue

Use
Ask INDIVCOMPLETE

Modules
Module Endofinterview_W9. *End of Interview module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is web*

Vouchletter. *Received voucher and letter*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter with a voucher? *{if (ff_nonprod = 0|MIS & ff_ivlolw = 1|4|5)}* / Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter? *{if ff_nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 | (ff_nonprod = 0|MIS & ff_ivlolw = 2|3)}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask VOUCHLETTER

Modules
Module Endofinterview_W9. *End of Interview module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If *((Ff_Ivlolw = 1|2|3|4|5 & Ff_Everint = 1|2) & GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 0)* // *Not a new joiner and not a rejoiner*

Lastacapi. *Not received a voucher: CAPI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

BEFORE GIVING THE RESPONDENT A £20 *{if FF_NONPROD = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8}* / £10 *{if FF_NONPROD = MIS}* GIFT CARD, PLEASE ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE BELOW.

Text
Thank you very much for taking part, this is a gift card as a thank you for your time. We will have this activated and ready for you to use within 72 hours.

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY: EXPLAIN THAT YOU NEED TO ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE TO ACTIVATE THE GIFT CARD.

PLEASE ALSO HAND A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT.

PID: *[14 DIGIT PID]*

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask LASTACAPI

Modules
Module Endofinterview_W9. *End of Interview module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

```
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = MIS & Ff_Everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 |
(Ff_Nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 OR (Ff_Nonprod = 0|MIS AND Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3))
| VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or
voucher
```

Lastacapi_1. *Change of address card : CAPI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE RESPONDENT A CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD. PLEASE MAKE SURE TO WRITE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON THE CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD BEFORE HANDING IT OVER:

NAME: *[NAME]*
PID: *[14 DIGIT PID]*

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

Options

1	Continue

Use
```
Ask LASTACAPI_1
```
Modules
Module Endofinterview_W9. *End of Interview module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = MIS & Ff_Everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 |
VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or did not receive letter and/or voucher
```

Lastacati. *Not received a voucher: CATI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

A LETTER WILL BE SENT TO THIS PERSON INCLUDING THEIR GIFT CARD IN THE NEXT WEEK OR SO.

Options

1	Continue

Use
```
Ask LASTACATI
```
Modules
Module Endofinterview_W9. *End of Interview module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = MIS & Ff_Everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 |
(Ff_Nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 OR (Ff_Nonprod = 0|MIS AND Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3))
| VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or
voucher
```

Lastscreenb. *Received a voucher*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE GIVE A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1}* / PLEASE MAKE SURE TO POST A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2}*

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask LASTSCREENB`

Modules
Module Endofinterview_W9. *End of Interview module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
`And If (((Ff_Nonprod = MIS) & VOUCHLETTER = 1))` *// Preceding wave productive household and has received voucher and letter*

Module *Interviewer Observations module*

Use
`Use Interviewerobs_W9`

Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask FinObsQ`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W9. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Ivcoop. *Respondent cooperation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very good

3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use
`Ask IvCoop`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W9. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Susp. *Respondent suspicion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Interviewer Instruction
WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

Options

1	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious

Use
`Ask Susp`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W9. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Undqus. *Respondent's understanding*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

Options

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use
`Ask UndQus`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W9. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Intqus. *Respondent's interest*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S INTEREST IN THE QUESTIONS DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very high
2	High
3	Medium
4	Low
5	Very low

Use
`Ask IntQus`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W9. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Coopnxtyr. *How easy gain cooperation next year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
HOW EASY DO YOU THINK IT WOULD BE TO GAIN COOPERATION FROM THIS RESPONDENT NEXT YEAR?

Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	Somewhat hard
4	Very hard

Use
`Ask CoopNxtYr`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W9. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Ivprsnt. *Anyone present during interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask IvPrsnt`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W9. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Ivinfnce. *Others influenced the interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?
Options

1	A great deal
2	A fair amount
3	A little
4	Not at all

Use
`Ask IvInfnce`
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W9. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
`And If (IvPrsnt = 1)` *// Others present during interview*

Ivaffct. *How interview was affected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
IN WHAT WAYS WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/altered respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect

Use
`Ask IvAffct`
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W9. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

```
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview
```

Ivlieng. *Entire interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask IVLIEng
```

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W9. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
```

Ivlitrans. *Language other than English for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

Options

0	English
2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
```
If (IVLIEng = 1) Compute IVLITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W9. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
```

Ivlioth. *Other language also used for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use
`Ask IVLIOth`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W9. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
`And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1)` *// Interview conducted in English*
`And If (IVLITrans = 97)` *// If Other language used*

Ivliwho. *Who translated if not entire interview in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS BMRB/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use
`Ask IVLIWho`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W9. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
`And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1)` *// Interview conducted in English*
`And If (IVLIEng = 2 & Ivlitrans<>0)` *// Not all of the interview conducted in English*

Ivlibal. *Amount of interview conducted in translation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN *LITRANS(INDINTRO.LIENG = 2) IVLITRANS(IVLIENG = 2)* ?

Options

1	Entire questionnaire was in *[INDINTRO.LITrans]* / *[IVLITrans]*
2	The majority of the questionnaire was in *[INDINTRO.LITrans]* / *[IVLITrans]*
3	Around half the questionnaire was in *[INDINTRO.LITrans]* / *[IVLITrans]*
4	The minority of the questionnaire was in *[INDINTRO.LITrans]* / *[IVLITrans]*

Use
`Ask IVLIBal`

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_W9. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English
```

Finobs. *End of Interviewer Obs module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Continue

Use

```
Ask FinObs
```

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W9. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
```

Indendtime. *Time at end of individual interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute IndEndTime = Take From System Clock;
```

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W9. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
```

Indenddate. *Date at end of individual interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute IndEndDate = Take From System Calendar;
```

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W9. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
```

Module *Proxy Questionnaire*

Use

```
Use Proxy_W9
```

Doneproxy. *Proxy interview done previously for this respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
If (Ff_Everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;
```
Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
```

Iproxy. *Able to do a proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT *[NAME]* NOW?

IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT *[NAME]* THEN RETURN TO EREPS

Options

1	Do proxy interview for *[NAME]* now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use
```
Ask IProxy
```
Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
```

Pstime. *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute PSTime = Take From System Clock;
```
Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Pstrtdat. *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute PStrtDat = Take From System Clock;
```
Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Plieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
If answered 1 at PLieng proceed to do the Proxy interview in English.
Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask PLIEng
```
Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Plitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do the Proxy interview in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English
2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
`Ask PLITrans`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (PLIEng = 2)` *// Interview will not be conducted in English*

Soft Check: If *(PLITrans = 1 Thru 12) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh*

Text
Interviews in *[PLITrans]* must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If *(PLITrans = 97) // Language is Other*

Text
For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Pintro. *Proxy intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I would first like to confirm some details about *[NAME]* already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask PIntro`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Prsex. *Proxy sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
`Ask PrSex`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Hard Check: If *(If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGRID.

Prel. *Rel between proxy and proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is your relationship to *[NAME]*?

Options

1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin

23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use
`Ask PRel`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Preason. *Reason for proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
WHAT IS THE REASON *[NAME]* IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)
2	Studying away from home
3	On holiday
4	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason

Use
`Ask PReason`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Pripn. *PNO of proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Restrict list of household members to those >= 16 years old. Proxy informant must be aged 16 or over

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF *[NAME]*

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
`Ask PRIPN`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Mvever. *Has lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has *[NAME]* personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MvEver`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Mvmnth. *Month of move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
When did *[NAME]* personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
`Ask MvMnth`

Modules
'Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (MvEver = 2)` *// Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Mvyr. *Year of move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
`Ask MvYr`

Modules
'Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (MvEver = 2)` *// Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text
Was *[NAME]* born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use
`Ask UKBorn`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

PIbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In which country was *[NAME]* born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
`Ask PLBORNC`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*

```
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Plboth. *Other country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use
```
Ask PLBOTH
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth
```

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did *[NAME]* first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Help
Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely.

Use
```
Ask YR2UK4
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Please look at this card and tell me what best describes *[NAME]*'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FULLY
CODE ONE ONLY
IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Use
`Ask JBSTAT`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Lprnt. *Natural parent of children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* have, or has *[NAME]* ever *[had/fathered]* any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask LPRNT`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Lnprnt. *No. of children natural parent to*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, how many biological children has *[NAME]* *[had/fathered]* in all?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
WRITE IN NUMBER

Use
`Ask LNPRNT`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (LPRNT = 1)` *// Ever had/fathered any children*

Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can you please tell me the date of birth of *[NAME]*'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
`Ask CH1BM`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (LPRNT = 1)` *// Ever had/fathered any children*

Ch1by. *Year first child born*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
`Ask CH1BY`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (LPRNT = 1)` *// Ever had/fathered any children*

Hard Check: If *(Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/Father's DOB) // Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is before *[PROXY NAME]*'s date of birth.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old was *[NAME]* when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Help
If respondent tells you that Proxy left school before reaching the minimum school leaving age - currently 16 - because his or her birthday was in the holiday period between school years or terms, record Proxy as having left at the then minimum age.

Use
`Ask SCHOOL`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE *[NAME]* LEFT SCHOOL

Use
```
Ask SCEND
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school
```

Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how old was *[NAME]* when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university

Use
```
Ask FENOW
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school
```

Feend. *Further Education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE *[NAME]* LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use
```
Ask FEEND
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (SCHOOL = 1)` *// Has left school*
`And If (FENOW = 1)` *// Has left college/university*

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/LFS

Text
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification *[NAME]* has obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
16	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE / O Level
13	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Help
Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree. Count degrees obtained overseas as first or higher degrees as appropriate

Use
`Ask QFHIGH`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did *[NAME]* gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask QUALOC

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15)* *// Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 as exclusive

Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does *[NAME]* have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Use
Ask QFVOC

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Sf1. *General health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SF12

Text
In general, would you say *[NAME]*'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	or Poor?

Use
`Ask SF1`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Text
Does *[NAME]* have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled *[NAME]* over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble *[NAME]* over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
This is the respondent's definition of the Proxy's disability status

Use
`Ask HEALTH`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that *[NAME]* has substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Use
`Ask DISDIF`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is there anyone living with *[NAME]* who is sick, disabled or elderly whom *[NAME]* looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to povide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Does *[NAME OF PROXY]* look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Use
`Ask AIDHH`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *(HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2)* *// Household size greater than 1*

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 16

Text
Who does *[NAME]* look after?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
Ask AIDHUA

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2)* *// Household size greater than 1*
And If *(AIDHH = 1)* *// Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly*

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did *[NAME]* do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Include:
*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.
*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.
*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code 4 at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Use
`Ask JBHAS`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though *[NAME]* wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Help
Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded 3 at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time

Use
`Ask JBOFF`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 2)` *// Did not do any paid work last week*

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was the main reason *[NAME]* was away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Help
Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded 7. Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded 3. Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Use
`Ask JBOFFY`

Modules
'Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 2)` *// Did not do any paid work last week*
`And If (JBOFF = 1)` *// Has a job*

Pjulk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Has *[NAME]* looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use
`Ask PJULK4WK`

Modules
'Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 2)` *// Did not do any paid work last week*
`And If (JBOFF = 2)` *// Does not have a job*

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Leaving aside *[NAME]*'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is *[NAME]*'s job...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help
A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Use
```
Ask JBTERM1
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
```

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use
```
Ask JBTERM2
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent
```

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What does the firm/organisation *[NAME]* works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help
This should be the firm or company that issued the contract of employment for the respondent

Use
`Ask JBSIC07`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was *[NAME]*'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Help
Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Use
`Ask JBSOC00`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is *[NAME]* an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Help
Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

Use

```
Ask JBSEMP
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
```

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And on what date did *[NAME]* start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when *[NAME]* started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
```
Ask JBBGD
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
```

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
```
Ask JBBGM
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

```
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
```

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
```
Ask JBBGY
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
```

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Help
A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Use
```
Ask JBMNGR
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

Jbsize. *Number at workplace (employees)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people are employed at the place where *[NAME]* works?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use
`Ask JBSIZE`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 1)` *// Employee*

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking about *[NAME]*'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is *[he/she]* expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

Help
In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Use
`Ask JBHRS`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 1)` *// Employee*

Pjbptft. *Part-time or full-time: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you say that *[NAME]*'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use
```
Ask PJBPTFT
```
Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known
```

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	At home
2	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Help
Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

Use
```
Ask JBPL
```
Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

Jsboss. *Hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Use
`Ask JSBOSS`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*

Jssize. *Number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people does *[NAME]* employ?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use
`Ask JSSIZE`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSBOSS = 1)` *// Hires employees*

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these best describes *[NAME]*'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Help
Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to the Inland Revenue and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

Use
```
Ask JSTYPEB
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours in total does *[NAME]* usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Help
In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g., casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Use
```
Ask JSHRS
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

Pjsptft. *S/emp: part-time or full-time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you say that *[NAME]*'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use
`Ask PJSPTFT`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSHRS = DK)` *// Work hours not known*

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Where does *[NAME]* mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From their own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?

Help
Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Use
`Ask JSPL`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*

Prearn. *Total earnings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place *[NAME]*'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use
`Ask PREARN`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Prearnw. *Total earnings weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **WEEKLY** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 99
2	100 - 149
3	150 - 239
4	240 - 319
5	320 - 379
6	380 - 459
7	460 - 559
8	560 - 669
9	670 - 859
10	860 or more

Use
`Ask PREARNW`

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (PREARN = 1)` *// Earnings reported weekly*

Prearna. *Total earnings annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction

CODE **ANNUAL** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 5,199
2	5,200 - 7,799
3	7,800 - 12,499
4	12,500 - 16,599
5	16,600 - 19,999
6	20,000 - 23,999
7	24,000 - 29,999
8	30,000 - 34,999
9	35,000 - 44,999
10	45,000 - 54,999
11	55,000 or more

Use

```
Ask PREARNA
```

Modules

Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually
```

Pbnft. *Income types received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that *[NAME]* receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does *[NAME]* currently receive?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit {if Istrtdat after 30/9/2013}
3	Disability Living Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit
96	None of these

Use

```
Ask PBNFT
```

Modules

Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Drive. *Driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does *[NAME]* have a driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask DRIVE
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask CARUSE
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence
```

Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MOBUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Netuse. *Regularly uses internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does *[NAME]* regularly use the internet?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NETUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Prfitb. *Total personal income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place *[NAME]*'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use
Ask PRFITB

Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Prfitbw. *Total personal income weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **WEEKLY** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 74
2	75 - 139
3	140 - 199
4	200 - 249
5	250 - 324
6	325 - 399
7	400 - 499
8	500 - 624
9	625 - 749
10	750 or more

Use
```
Ask PRFITBW
```
Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly
```

Prfitba. *Total personal income annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **ANNUAL** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599
4	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999
9	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 - 42,999
11	43,000 - 49,999
12	50,000 or more

Use
```
Ask PRFITBA
```
Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually
```

Lastscreenp. *End of proxy interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW

Options

1	Continue

Use
```
Ask LASTSCREENP
```
Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute PETime = Take From System Clock;
```
Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute PEndDat = Take From System Clock;
```
Modules
Module Proxy_W9. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```
